

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
APRIL 18, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Peter Briss and Harold Pincus, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

PETER BRISS, MD, MPH, Co-Chair

HAROLD PINCUS, MD, Co-Chair

CAROLINE CARNEY-DOEBBELING, MD, MSc, Medical
Officer, MDwise, Inc.

MADY CHALK, PhD, Director, Treatment Research
Institute

DAVID EINZIG, MD, Children's Hospitals and
Clinics of Minnesota

NANCY HANRAHAN, RN, PhD, University of
Pennsylvania

DOLORES KELLEHER, MS, DMH, Principal, D.
Kelleher Consulting

PARINDA KHATRI, PhD, Director, Cherokee Health
Systems

TAMI MARK, MBA, PhD, Senior Director, Thomson
Reuters Healthcare, Inc.

BERNADETTE MELNYK, RN, CPNP, PhD, Dean, The
Ohio State University College of Nursing

MADELINE NAEGLE, APRN-BC, PhD, FAAN,
Professor, College of Nursing, New York
University

DAVID PATING, MD, Chief, Kaiser Permanente
Medical Center

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

KARLENE PHILLIPS, BSN, RN, Director, Mayo
Clinic Health System
VANITA PINDOLIA, PharmD, HFHS/HAP Vice-
President Ambulatory Clinical Pharmacy
Programs, Henry Ford Health System
JEFFREY SAMET, MA, MPH, MD, Chief, Department
of Medicine, Boston University
LISA SHEA, MD, Associate Medical Director,
Butler Hospital, Providence, RI
JEFFREY SUSMAN, MD, Dean, Northeast Ohio
Medical University
LYNN WEGNER, MD, Clinical Associate Professor,
UNC Department of Pediatrics
BONNIE ZIMA, MD, MPH, Professor-in-Residence,
UCLA Department of Psychiatry and Bio
Behavioral Sciences
LESLIE ZUN, MD, Chair, Mount Sinai Hospital

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH
SARAH FANTA
ANGELA FRANKLIN-HOLBERT, JD
SARAH LASH
EVAN WILLIAMSON, MPH, MS

ALSO PRESENT:

KYLE CAMPBELL, Florida Medical Quality
Assurance, Inc.
MARCELA HORVITZ-LENNON, RAND Corporation
SARAH HUDSON SCHOLLE, National Committee
for Quality Assurance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome

Peter Briss6

1879: Adherence to Oral Antipsychotics for
Individuals with Schizophrenia

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) . . .7

1935: Use of Antipsychotic Medication

National Committee for

Quality Assurance 54

1936: Continuity of Antipsychotic

Medications for Treatment of Schizophrenia

National Committee for

Quality Assurance 57

Related and Competing Measures

Discussion. 119

1926: Cervical Cancer Screening for Women
with Schizophrenia

National Committee for

Quality Assurance139

1932: Diabetes Screening for People with
Schizophrenia or Bipolar Disorder Who Are
Prescribed Antipsychotic Medications

National Committee for

Quality Assurance 154

1927: Cardiovascular Health Screening for
People with Schizophrenia or Bipolar
Disorder Who Are Prescribed Antipsychotic
Medications

National Committee for

Quality Assurance210

1933: Cardiovascular Health Monitoring for
People With Cardiovascular Disease and
Schizophrenia

National Committee for

Quality Assurance 267

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (Continued)

1934: Diabetes Monitoring for People with Diabetes and Schizophrenia National Committee for Quality Assurance	287
1938: Emergency Department Utilization for Mental Health Conditions by People with Schizophrenia National Committee for Quality Assurance	297
0576: Follow-Up After Hospitalization for Mental Illness National Committee for Quality Assurance	310
1937: Follow-Up After Hospitalization for Schizophrenia (7 and 30-day) National Committee for Quality Assurance	310
Next Steps/Timeline for Project Sarah Fanta, Project Manager, Performance Measures.	340

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:33 a.m.

MS. FRANKLIN: Hello and welcome to day 2 of the behavioral health project meeting, our in-person meeting. And we have here with us our Co-Chairs Peter Briss and Harold Pincus, and I'll go ahead and hand it over to them.

Okay. So today we have a couple members of the Committee that we didn't have with us yesterday. And we'd like to go around and have them introduce themselves and also announce any conflicts that they may have. And first is Dr. Zun.

DR. ZUN: Good morning. Les Zun, professor and chair of Department of Emergency Medicine at Chicago Medical School, as well as Mt. Sinai Hospital. Conflicts. I sit on a number of boards. The American Academy for Emergency Medicine, the American Association for Emergency Psychiatry, the Illinois College of Emergency Physicians and American College

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of Emergency Physicians, Practice Management
2 Committee and a consultant for Alexza
3 Pharamceuticals, which has no product on the
4 market at this time. So I think -- did I get
5 everything? All right. Thank you.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: And Madeline
7 Naegle, I know you were on the line yesterday,
8 but could you reintroduce yourself and
9 disclosures or --

10 DR. NAEGLE: I'm Madeline Naegle.
11 I'm a professor at the College of Nursing at
12 New York University. I oversee our substance-
13 related disorders educational tracts there and
14 I'm co-investigator of Project SARET,
15 Substance Abuse Education Research and
16 Training, with our NYU Medical School. I have
17 no conflicts.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So good morning.
19 The agenda says I'm supposed to do a recap of
20 yesterday. I have no recap except thanks to
21 everybody for a lot of hard work and I think
22 we can get right to the first measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation.

2 DR. BURSTIN: So the first measure
3 we have on the schedule for today is No. 1879:
4 Adherence to Oral Antipsychotics for
5 Individuals with Schizophrenia. Our lead
6 discussant for this measure was Dr. David
7 Einzig. Before we start discussion, however,
8 we'll have the developer tee up the measure
9 for us and then we'll begin discussion.

10 MR. CAMPBELL: Good morning. My
11 name is Kyle Campbell and I'm project director
12 for FMQI and we are a contractor with CMS for
13 this particular measure.

14 Would you like me to give a
15 description?

16 (No audible response.)

17 MR. CAMPBELL: Okay. So this
18 measure is really looking at adherence to oral
19 antipsychotics for beneficiaries with
20 schizophrenia. The threshold that we use for
21 the measure is 0.8 and the algorithm we use is
22 a proportion of days covered methodology which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we find found from the literature to be the
2 best approach for medication classes for which
3 there's frequent switching and overlap. And
4 we have also harmonized the methodology that
5 is in this measure with the other adherence
6 measures in the CMS portfolio, as well as the
7 Pharmacy Quality Alliance.

8 DR. BURSTIN: Thanks. Dr. Einzig.

9 DR. EINZIG: Okay. So numerator
10 folks are people with schizophrenia who have
11 filled more than two prescriptions and have a
12 proportion of days covered of greater than
13 0.8. Denominator, all adults with
14 schizophrenia with at least two claims for
15 antipsychotics.

16 This is a process study.
17 Obviously in terms of impact I think this is
18 fairly straightforward because we know in
19 folks with schizophrenia compliance is often
20 an issue and poor compliance often leads to
21 hospitalizations.

22 Should we move forward to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 opportunities for improvement?

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I think we can
3 talk about it in both, right? So any comments
4 about impact?

5 (No audible response.)

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, hearing
7 none.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, just for the
9 new members, the way you vote is with these
10 things.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And your voting
12 options are on the back also. High, moderate,
13 low, insufficient.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now be
15 voting on impact. Begin voting now. We're
16 waiting on two responses. If everybody could
17 please vote again.

18 Okay. The measure was 16 high, 3
19 moderate.

20 DR. EINZIG: Okay. I move now for
21 opportunity for improvement. I think there is
22 a performance gap. Lots of studies document

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 poor medication compliance in folks with
2 schizophrenia. This document alluded to lots
3 of studies showing especially poor compliance
4 in those 18 to 44.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Comments or
6 Discussion? Tami?

7 DR. MARK: If I look at the
8 performance data that they present by state,
9 it looks like the adherence is relatively
10 high, almost close to the target that they're
11 trying to get, 80 percent. So I wonder about
12 the performance gap. I know there are other
13 studies that show performance is low, but when
14 I look at the state-level data, we're talking
15 close to 80 percent.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else,
17 comments?

18 MR. CAMPBELL: I just want to
19 point out the way the measure is reported,
20 that's the portion of beneficiaries with a
21 percentage of beneficiaries with a greater
22 than 0.8 threshold. So it's not the threshold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of adherence itself. It's the percentage of
2 beneficiaries that met that threshold. That
3 make sense?

4 DR. MARK: So it's about 70 to 80
5 percent meeting the threshold of 80 percent.
6 Thanks.

7 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, from the
8 lowest state, 67.5 to 84.7 percent meeting the
9 threshold at the state level.

10 DR. MARK: And is there any -- 80
11 percent is just commonly used as the target,
12 but there's not --

13 MR. CAMPBELL: Well, 80 percent is
14 -- yes, it's the threshold on the measure,
15 yes.

16 DR. MARK: I'm just saying the 80-
17 percent target is just sort of what's used in
18 the industry for adherence? There's not any
19 particular scientific basis to say that 80
20 percent is the gold standard?

21 MR. CAMPBELL: Actually, there's
22 -- in the form we've cited seven studies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 related to outcomes and those outcomes all
2 looked at, you know, and 80-percent threshold
3 with regard to hospitalizations.

4 DR. MARK: Yes, I know adherence
5 studies everyone uses 80 percent, but there's
6 no study that actually shows that if you don't
7 get to 80 percent -- if you get to 70 percent
8 your outcomes are going to be worse in the
9 population. Or if 90 percent is the key, I
10 mean, 80 percent is what people use?

11 There's not a dose response study,
12 and also those seven studies
13 -- I don't know if I want to get into this
14 now, but the seven studies for industry-
15 funded, they're very poor design. They're
16 all, you know, just retrospective
17 correlational analyses.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Tami, it
19 seems to me that that's an evidence issue. So
20 why don't we table that issue until we get to
21 evidence? Is that okay? So then I have
22 Harold and Caroline, I think. Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So just I agree
2 with Tami that the issue of it's surprising
3 how high the performance is as reported. And
4 in studies that we've done it's using, you
5 know, sort of a 250-day, which is similar. I
6 can't figure out the exact percentage, but
7 it's not too far off from 80 percent. It was
8 more at a 30 to 40-percent level. And in some
9 of the studies that you cite, it's much lower.
10 Do you have any idea in terms of your
11 assessment why it's so much higher? Is it a
12 difference in terms of how they measured, or
13 is there some difference in terms of the
14 populations that were being measured?

15 MR. CAMPBELL: I think potentially
16 it is both. We do have a Medicare-age
17 population and when we look at our
18 stratification, adherence is clearly higher as
19 you increase in age. We also a methodology in
20 the proportion of days covered whereby if a
21 patient refills early or has overlap, we
22 actually adjust the prescription forward and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 give them credit for that. And some
2 algorithms that are published in the
3 literature don't do that for say the same
4 generic name. So if a patient's on olanzapine
5 and they refill that early, then they get
6 credit for the days covered moving forward the
7 way we calculate.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And I guess the
9 other issue is that, you know, we're going to
10 be discussing another measure that's very
11 similar. You require two prescriptions
12 already to get into the denominator while some
13 of the others only require one prescription.

14 MR. CAMPBELL: That's correct.
15 And we did that for two reasons: One to
16 harmonize with the existing adherence measures
17 that are in the NQF portfolio. Under the
18 Medication management Voluntary Consensus
19 Project, NQF asked us as developers to
20 establish a standard methodology for
21 adherence. And so we worked with PQA on that
22 and came up with the PDC methodology that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use across all our measures.

2 And then the other point is with
3 the two prescriptions we wanted to ensure that
4 the physician's intent is to continue the
5 medication. So we feel like with the evidence
6 of two prescriptions in the denominator we
7 think that that's sufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well, this
9 actually is going to get into the
10 specifications, but as we think about it, and
11 also the way in which things get harmonized,
12 we should think about which things make
13 sense --

14 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: -- in terms of
16 -- because essentially there's choices to be
17 made.

18 MR. CAMPBELL: Absolutely.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes?

20 DR. ZUN: I'm wondering if
21 compliance to medication is related to what
22 the states allow for medication, and has that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been looked at? And is that part of the data
2 here? Meaning that is there a greater
3 compliance with one class versus another
4 class, and is that a consideration at all in
5 how we're determining compliance?

6 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: So let me
7 just make sure that I understand the question.
8 The question is whether there is evidence in
9 the literature about varying compliance with
10 antipsychotic classes?

11 DR. ZUN: So the measure talks
12 about two antipsychotics. And the question
13 that I have is what antipsychotics may be
14 allowed could vary state by state, correct?
15 That Medicaid formulary may restrict which
16 meds they get? Is there any allowance made
17 for that issue?

18 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: The
19 specification --

20 DR. ZUN: Or is this Medicaid and
21 Medicare? Yes.

22 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: -- calls for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two prescriptions of -- two consecutive
2 prescriptions of antipsychotics regardless of
3 class or type of medication.

4 DR. ZUN: I'm not sure that I'm
5 being clear. States limit what medications
6 can be prescribed. And so my question is is
7 that consideration in the data or in the
8 measure, meaning that they have to give two
9 different ones? Well, what if they want to
10 give one that's not on the formulary and each
11 state varies? So there's some issue about the
12 ability to comply.

13 MR. CAMPBELL: I hope I'm
14 understanding your question correctly, but in
15 the measure specifications we are including
16 all antipsychotics. So if there was an
17 antipsychotic that wasn't covered under the
18 formulary, we're calculating adherence across
19 the whole class. And so in that way, you
20 know, we would pick up those claims for the
21 prescription. I'm not sure if I'm answering
22 your question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Caroline?

2 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: That would
3 only be possible if there was a claim. And if
4 it's not on the formulary, then the person has
5 to cash pay. So there will be no claim. So
6 I think that's your point?

7 DR. ZUN: Well, that's part of it.
8 But the answer --

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But they
10 wouldn't have gotten into the denominator in
11 the first place because they wouldn't --

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: They may
13 have if they had --

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: -- have had a
15 first prescription, unless they had a
16 different prescription that was covered.

17 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Right, if
18 they had had a different first prescription,
19 they would be in the formulary. And say the
20 first failed, so then they moved to --

21 DR. ZUN: A non-formulary.

22 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: -- a non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 covered agent.

2 DR. ZUN: Right.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I mean, it sounds
4 to me like the answer may be fairly simple to
5 your question; which is it sounds like there
6 isn't an allowance for essentially the number
7 of available meds in the formulary, right? So
8 right now we're talking about a performance
9 gap, right, you know? And so I think we've
10 gotten -- or we're supposed to be talking
11 about a performance gap where we may have
12 gotten a little afield from the topic that
13 we're supposed to be on.

14 So does anybody have anything else
15 specific to the existing performance gap?
16 Caroline? Tami?

17 DR. MARK: This is a little off,
18 but it might be relevant to the discussion.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay.

20 DR. MARK: In terms of the
21 specification I thought I read that they had
22 to have psychiatric hospitalization to get in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the denominator. Can you clarify that?

2 MR. CAMPBELL: No, they don't have
3 to have. Just a diagnosis of schizophrenia in
4 either the inpatient and/or outpatient study.

5 DR. MARK: Okay. I guess I read
6 the spec wrong. Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I think I'd like
8 to suggest that we go ahead and vote on the
9 performance gap issue.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
11 on the performance gap. Begin voting now.

12 For the performance gap we have 6
13 high, 11 moderate, 1 low and 1 insufficient.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So moving to
15 evidence.

16 DR. EINZIG: Okay. So looking at
17 quantity, quality and consistency of the
18 studies, the document cited there were 138
19 studies cited from the 2009 PORT
20 Psychopharmacological Treatment
21 Recommendations documenting effectiveness of
22 antipsychotic medications. Of those 138

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies, 13 were cited in support of
2 maintenance of antipsychotic medications. Six
3 of those studies were randomized controlled
4 studies. And 7 of those 138 were associated
5 with treatment and outcome showing decreased
6 hospital rates, although none of those were
7 RCTs.

8 Looking at consistency, compared
9 the 2009 PORTs with the 2003 PORTs showing
10 similar results. Documenting maintenance with
11 medications reduces relapse. Just balance the
12 good with the bad. Balancing the good of
13 medications to decrease schizophrenia,
14 balancing that with the bad of the side
15 effects of the antipsychotics. Keeping that
16 in mind.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the floor is
18 open for questions and comments. Jeff?

19 DR. SUSMAN: Could you talk about
20 the number of individuals excluded, at least
21 in rough terms, when you use the exclusion of
22 the injectable antipsychotics? Was that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 larger number, small number, percentage wise?
2 And maybe talk a little bit to the rationale
3 based on that information.

4 MR. CAMPBELL: Sure. It's
5 approximately 14.7 percent of our denominator.
6 And the rationale for the exclusion was --
7 from the literature it indicated that it was
8 difficult to reliably calculate adherence to
9 specifically depot injections because of the
10 variable day supply that are in the data for
11 those medications. And so our technical
12 expert panel, we looked at data with and
13 without the exclusion, evaluated it and came
14 to the conclusion the most conservative
15 approach was to exclude those individuals.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Tami?

17 DR. MARK: It's hard to get into
18 the nuances of the evidence, but when I looked
19 closely at the PORT, it looked like there were
20 really three studies that looked at
21 discontinuation and its effect on
22 hospitalization, three randomized trials. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the results were somewhat conflicting. And
2 the conclusion that the PORT made was that the
3 medication should be used to reduce the risk
4 of symptom relapse during the first and second
5 year following an acute symptom episode.

6 I read that as a little narrower
7 than, you know, everybody who has a diagnosis
8 of schizophrenia, you know, should be taking
9 their medication for, you know, a year. And
10 the issue of the risks in the application,
11 it's asserted that if you see two
12 prescriptions, it's assumed that the physician
13 thought that the benefits outweighed the
14 risks. But, you know, it may be that they
15 prescribed it twice, saw some weight gain, you
16 know, EPS, decided not a good decision.

17 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: So in terms
18 of the first comment, the PORT guidelines over
19 the three versions that they've put out have
20 been pretty consistent about recommending
21 adherence to antipsychotic medication for
22 people who have several episodes of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 schizophrenia, have established schizophrenia
2 and have responded to the medicine. There's
3 actually a number of additional studies that
4 have looked at the association between
5 adherence and risk for hospitalization, which
6 is a poor outcome.

7 In terms of the important concern
8 that you raise about risks and safety
9 concerns, you know, this is something that we
10 recognize as an issue. But the specification
11 actually calls for medication, antipsychotic
12 medication adherence that is not necessarily
13 to the one antipsychotic that they initially
14 prescribed. So it allows for doctors to
15 tailor their treatment to the particulars of
16 the patient they are treating. And there's
17 enough variability in terms of metabolic and
18 other health problems for antipsychotics that
19 the doctors should be able to select/identify
20 an antipsychotic that is right for that
21 patient.

22 DR. MARK: But how would you allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for patients who are at the point where they
2 should discontinue?

3 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: Say that
4 again?

5 DR. MARK: I mean, what do you do
6 with patients who are at the point where they
7 just should discontinue? You know, they're
8 not having an acute episode. They're stable.
9 It's time to discontinue the medication. I
10 mean, would those patients be recommended in
11 this to -- I mean, it seems like they would
12 have a diagnosis of schizophrenia, they'd have
13 two medications and they would have poor
14 adherence. And so you would get a negative
15 performance score for that.

16 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: So there are
17 a few issues here: One is that schizophrenia
18 is a chronic psychiatric disorder that, you
19 know, most experts would agree requires
20 medications, antipsychotic medication for the
21 duration of the episode, of the illness,
22 sorry, which for most people is lifelong.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If the patient is responding very
2 well and is, you know, all better with the
3 medication, then obviously there might be some
4 room there for the doctor to discontinue the
5 medication. However, that is not necessarily
6 a recommendation given that it is unclear
7 whether that patient will relapse upon
8 discontinuation.

9 If the patient is not responding,
10 then there are options within the treatment,
11 the antipsychotic armamentarium, which we
12 allow for. So, you know, I think consistent
13 with recommendations we expect that people
14 will be on antipsychotics, but we also call
15 attention to the fact that we're not expecting
16 necessarily 100 percent performance.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Harold?

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: You know, I
19 think Tami brings up an important point that
20 I think applies to almost all medication
21 treatment for all chronic conditions, where
22 it's essentially a lifelong but not always a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lifelong kind of situation, where there's some
2 people that don't respond or the benefits are
3 not outweighed by the risks or problems
4 encountered. And so you don't expect it to be
5 100 percent. But it's really no different
6 than thinking about diabetes or hypertension
7 or, you know, other kinds of illnesses, you
8 know, in terms of how one thinks about it.

9 Now, I think one issue for all of
10 these is, you know, it's not clear what the
11 appropriate threshold is. You know, if
12 everybody achieved 100 percent, I would worry
13 a lot.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: In fact, it would
15 have to be a data mistake, right?

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes. Well, in
17 fact it's a data mistake. But I also wonder
18 about what's the nature of the interaction
19 with the patients.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, David?

21 DR. EINZIG: Just a quick question
22 for clarification. So is the purpose of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to alert the prescribing physician that the
2 patient is not adhering just as a red flag, or
3 what's the overall goal?

4 MR. CAMPBELL: Correct, yes. Yes,
5 the purpose at this point would be for quality
6 improvement purposes at the physician group
7 level.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry, I have
9 a jurisprudence question, I think. I think
10 when we approve measures it's for either
11 internal quality improvement or for public --
12 and for -

13 MR. CAMPBELL: Just in terms of
14 the public reporting, this measure is
15 specified in the rule for the adult Medicaid
16 core set, so it will be publicly reported at
17 the state level. But at this time we don't
18 have any definitive plans for public reporting
19 at the physician group level.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Nancy? Oh,
21 Vanita first.

22 DR. PINDOLIA: Well, when you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reviewing the evidence looking at over the
2 last few years what we've seen in the Medicare
3 population, in our own health plan and in
4 talking to the statewide in Michigan, each
5 year we see more and more people using the \$4
6 and \$10 programs and using fewer and fewer of
7 the cards, especially through the doughnut
8 hole. In our plan I've calculated at least 14
9 percent now, and it might just be the
10 socioeconomic of Detroit itself,
11 unfortunately. Has that been found and taken
12 into account through the evidence that's been
13 gathered? Because it just keeps growing each
14 year.

15 MR. CAMPBELL: We did some limited
16 sensitivity analysis with internal data
17 related to cash prescriptions. For
18 antipsychotics at the time of our data, 2007
19 and 2008, there were very few, only the older
20 antipsychotics obviously on the formularies
21 for the cash discount programs. And the
22 impact from our analysis suggested that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wasn't a large impact due to cash
2 prescriptions, and that's the only evaluation
3 we did.

4 DR. PINDOLIA: Right, and now, you
5 know, looking at the last year the drugs that
6 have lost their patent protection; we've had
7 three now antipsychotics that are available
8 generically, really the only one left is -- I
9 just drew a blank. It's the one that's the
10 number one right now. But so I think your
11 data might not really reflect what's really
12 going on in today's world because of all the
13 drugs that went generic.

14 MR. CAMPBELL: So for the ones
15 that went generic though, those aren't on
16 discount formularies where patients would paid
17 cash, right? They would just be generic under
18 the plans tier?

19 DR. PINDOLIA: For the first six
20 months they aren't, and then afterwards they
21 are. So the one that went in October is about
22 to go into the \$4 programs. And the two that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are going through in March, by the end of this
2 year they'll be in the \$4 programs.

3 MR. CAMPBELL: Okay.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I think at
5 this point we're still talking the evidence of
6 adherence and outcomes. And so we may be
7 getting a bit afield again. And so I'd like
8 to take Nancy and then maybe let's try to vote
9 this one.

10 DR. HANRAHAN: This is a process
11 measure and the level of analysis is at both
12 the clinician and the state level. I think
13 what troubles me about this measure is the
14 relationship between adherence and what we're
15 measuring. How is it that measuring an
16 individual's taking a medication, an
17 antipsychotic is going to be improved or
18 changed in some way because we are going to be
19 giving feedback at the state level about the
20 numbers of people with schizophrenia that are
21 adhering to medication?

22 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: So if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand the question, you're wondering if
2 our measure captures perhaps those patient-
3 driven factors that might be associated with
4 adherence that would not be actionable from a
5 physician or health plan standpoint?

6 DR. HANRAHAN: The level of
7 analysis you described as both at the group
8 practice and the clinician level and the state
9 level. Those are two different levels. And
10 so the percent adherence of these individuals,
11 how is it that giving that feedback or
12 collecting that kind of data is going to
13 change how somebody is adhering?

14 And I guess the other concern is
15 that will Medicaid/Medicare; and I'm speaking
16 from the field -- if they have patients that
17 are not adherent is that going to be held
18 hostage to any payment?

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I'm pretty
20 sure that this one's not an issue of evidence.
21 So this is a usability issue or feasibility or
22 something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MARK: Nancy, not to put words
2 if your mouth, but I think you're asking
3 what's the evidence that using this kind of
4 performance measure will improve outcomes at
5 the state level?

6 DR. SUSMAN: But if I understand
7 the process; and perhaps this is more of a
8 Helen question, once the script's approved, it
9 will be used by all sorts of organizations,
10 potentially. And we're just looking at the
11 specifications and performance
12 characteristics. This happens to be a state
13 by state analysis, but one could use this at
14 a group practice level. One could use it
15 within an ACO. One could use it at a state to
16 look at overall performance as a public health
17 issue, if you will.

18 So, I mean, I understand what
19 you're saying. And if that were the only way
20 this measure were ever used, perhaps I'd feel
21 a little bit concerned. But given the fact
22 that we're actually, you know, looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generic measures that will be used in many
2 different ways, I don't have that concern or
3 qualm.

4 DR. BURSTIN: The one thing I'll
5 put on is the measure as specified is written
6 for a level of analysis clinician group and
7 then up to state, I assume to get at state
8 Medicaid. I think what is fair game; and I
9 think this is what Nancy's asking, is actually
10 in terms of the evidence question. If you're
11 assigning the level of evidence to those
12 different levels, is there any evidence in
13 fact to suggest that there is a relationship
14 between the process and the outcomes of
15 greater adherence through this you measure?
16 And that's, I think, an open question. And
17 that, I think, is fair game. Other than that,
18 I think they've put the measure forward. I
19 believe it's tested. But Jeffrey's actually
20 right. Any measure that's endorsed, whatever
21 level of analysis for which it's been approved
22 can be used in a variety of accountability and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 QI uses.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But, you know,
3 from my point of view the bottom line is that
4 every single practice guideline in every
5 country has recommended that antipsychotics be
6 maintained consistently for people with
7 schizophrenia.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry, I'm
9 going to take off my chair hat for a second
10 and just comment. As the public health guy
11 around the table, there are all sorts of sort
12 of educational and policy approaches that I
13 could imagine that could be triggered at state
14 or other geographic levels to try to promote
15 adherence, many of which are at least as well
16 documented as individual clinician level
17 approaches. And so, I'm not at all troubled
18 by measurement at a variety of levels. And we
19 won't know. Nobody will know, at the point at
20 which you approve a measure, all of the uses
21 to which it could be put.

22 So, anybody else want to comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on this topic before we vote? So, now chair
2 hat back on.

3 (No audible response.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try
5 voting the evidence?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
7 on the evidence. This is a one, two, three.
8 Begin voting now.

9 The measure passes with 11 yes, 3
10 no, and 5 insufficient evidence.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So next -- so
12 let's re-vote quickly.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: I apologize. I
14 will be better about that.

15 We will now vote on the evidence.
16 This is a yes, no, insufficient question. One
17 is yes, two is no, and three is insufficient.
18 Begin voting now.

19 And we are waiting on one more
20 vote. If everybody could please vote one more
21 time. There we go.

22 And now we now have 14 yes, 0 no,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and 5 insufficient evidence.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: It's still early
3 in the morning. So let's move to reliability
4 and validity, please.

5 DR. EINZIG: Okay. Reliability.
6 So using the terms comparing signal to the
7 noise trying to filter out the noise. Looking
8 at the variance between the groups and trying
9 to filter out the variance of physicians
10 within the one group. The study looked at
11 reliability on a state level and received very
12 good scores. Greater than 0.9, with good
13 defined as greater than 0.7.

14 And looking at physician group
15 reliability, became a little bit more
16 interesting there. For groups with greater
17 than 45 patients, they received a higher
18 reliability score compared to those with less
19 than 45.

20 I'm not sure if other folks have
21 comments about that.

22 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question. For the identification of
2 schizophrenia, are you using a single claim?
3 That does get to the issue of the downstream
4 ultimate reliability of this measure.

5 MR. CAMPBELL: No, it's at least
6 two claims, outpatient face to face visits and
7 one inpatient clinic.

8 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: A
9 combination or an and/or?

10 MR. CAMPBELL: Or.

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Okay.

12 DR. ZUN: I have a question about
13 2-A-1.1. I'm a little confused. During the
14 intake period, I thought we're talking about
15 a 10-month period or something. I mean, I'm
16 confused. The intake period?

17 MR. CAMPBELL: We didn't specify
18 an intake period in our measure. I think that
19 is the NCQA measure.

20 DR. ZUN: Am I in the wrong place?
21 Okay. Maybe.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So maybe while

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're -- Leslie, maybe while you're looking --

2 DR. PATING: I just have a
3 clarification question about the construction
4 of the measure. So is this only for Medicare
5 populations, or is it everyone?

6 And secondly, if it's claims data,
7 which I believe it is, is it the doctor's
8 office visit claim or is it the pharmacy
9 claim? Because when you get these carve-outs
10 of pharmacy benefits -- I was just trying to
11 figure out how all the data gets collected and
12 follows the patient around. So just in terms
13 of the construction of the measure.

14 MR. CAMPBELL: Sure. So the
15 measure's based on integrated claims data. So
16 these are fee-for-service beneficiaries, and
17 we use Part A, B and D claims to construct the
18 measure; A being the inpatient, B being
19 outpatient, and Part D being the prescription
20 drug benefit from Medicare. So the measure is
21 tested in the Medicare fee-for-service Part D
22 eligible population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PATING: And then I guess part
2 of that individual quality improvement cycle
3 -- so then if it's at the sort of meta-level
4 that you gather it and you're a fee-for-
5 service doctor, how do you get that
6 information back to your system? Because you
7 may not have the A and B portions of that data
8 in your office.

9 MR. CAMPBELL: Right. So for the
10 physician group in the CMS reporting programs
11 that provide physician group data back, they
12 do that. They provide it back to the
13 individual provider groups.

14 DR. MARK: To follow up on that
15 point, so you're excluding the Medicaid dual-
16 eligibles. So what do you do with the fact
17 that you don't get the Medicaid outpatient
18 claims?

19 MR. CAMPBELL: No, we do have
20 Medical dual-eligibles in our population.

21 DR. MARK: But you only get their
22 drug data, right? You don't get their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Medicaid claim data, which would have all the
2 outpatient and inpatient services.

3 MR. CAMPBELL: No, we get their A
4 and B data as well when they're dual-eligible.

5 DR. MARK: Yes, but Medicaid dual-
6 eligibles would be covered under Medicaid.
7 And if you're getting Medicare claims, you're
8 not getting their outpatient claims data.
9 You're only getting their drug data,
10 because --

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Well, the
12 duals, are -- the inpatient and outpatient are
13 first primarily covered by Medicare. And if
14 Medicare doesn't cover the claim, it then
15 passes to the state Medicaid agency. So if
16 it's a covered benefit under Medicare, like an
17 inpatient stay would be, Medicare will pick it
18 up and pay for it.

19 DR. MARK: But if it's a
20 psychiatric rehab benefit, it's --

21 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Only
22 things like Medicaid rehab option would --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MARK: Right, which is where
2 most of the mental health outpatient services
3 are covered, is under the Medicare rehab
4 option.

5 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Not
6 medication management.

7 DR. MARK: Right, but the idea is
8 you have to get a schizophrenia diagnosis in
9 an outpatient or inpatient setting. And if
10 you're getting treatment in an outpatient
11 setting covered under the Medicaid rehab
12 option, that's not going to be picked up in
13 this data. So you're going to be missing a
14 lot of the picture of the services received by
15 the Medicaid dual-eligibles.

16 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I actually
17 don't think so, having studied this quite
18 intensively, because Medicaid rehab option A
19 isn't even used in all 50 states very
20 extensively. Every state has a variable
21 number of MRO-type services that they cover.
22 And for anyone who is on medication for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ongoing medication treatment, there will have
2 to be a med management outpatient visit.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So could --

4 DR. MARK: But I'm just -- let me
5 just --

6 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: For a
7 traditional psychotherapy --

8 DR. MARK: Let me just say, where
9 I'm speaking from is we have a large Medicaid
10 claims database with 10 million covered lives.
11 And we have data from dual-eligibles, and I
12 can say that there's a lot of mental health
13 outpatient and inpatient claims in the
14 Medicaid dual-eligible claims database. So,
15 you know, based on my experience you'd be
16 missing a lot of Medicaid services if you're
17 not getting the Medicaid claims. You'd be
18 missing a lot of mental health services if
19 you're not getting the Medicaid claims.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the concern as
21 I understand it is that you might be leaving
22 a lot of people out of the denominator who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would otherwise be appropriate to be there.

2 Is that right?

3 So, and we ought to let the
4 developer comment on and to answer the
5 question. So, do you have comments on that?

6 MR. CAMPBELL: Right. So, but if
7 the services weren't identified, then the
8 patients would be in the denominator. So that
9 is true. The only way we capture the patients
10 is if they show up with a Medicare A or B
11 claim.

12 DR. MARK: Yes, and you're using
13 this for performance measured for a state, and
14 so you're missing a large part of the their
15 Medicaid population, potentially.

16 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, I can't
17 comment on the actual implementation for how
18 the measure will be calculated related to the
19 rule, just that this is how we tested the
20 measure with the integrated claims data.

21 DR. SHEA: I, too, have just a
22 question in terms of how you account for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patients that are in hospital. They will have
2 an interruption in pharmacotherapy
3 prescriptions being filled, but yet they're
4 getting treatment and how that gets accounted
5 for.

6 MR. CAMPBELL: Right, so that's an
7 issue that our technical expert panel was
8 concerned about as well. And so one of the
9 things we did in our early alpha formative
10 testing was to evaluate the exclusion of
11 hospitalizations. One of the things we did
12 was look at what would happen if we excluded
13 those that had hospitalizations and we ended
14 up losing a lot of the people in our
15 denominator, which was not a good thing that
16 we wanted to happen.

17 And then the other option we
18 looked at was potentially crediting hospital
19 stays as actually days covered. And when we
20 did that, at least in our limited sample;
21 because we only did this with two states, we
22 did not evaluate at the physician group level,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but the state level. It was a very small
2 difference. I want to say about a 1-percent
3 difference between what we saw before and
4 after the exclusion. So the expert panel felt
5 that, you know, based on that it wasn't
6 appropriate to do the exclusion for
7 hospitalizations, or the credit.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: David? David?

9 DR. EINZIG: So sorry. Sorry. I
10 don't want to talk.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: That's all right.
12 Vanita?

13 DR. PINDOLIA: This is for the
14 developer. If you can help me understand the
15 2-A-2.3 testing results. So, and this kind of
16 goes back to my question of trying to take
17 into account the \$4 drug and \$10 drug
18 programs, or group homes where they give a lot
19 of samples, where a lot of the young adults do
20 end up going with this because the parents
21 can't have them in their home anymore.

22 I understand the reliability score

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is very high each state, but there's such a
2 variance from state to state of 67 percent in
3 Arizona being the lowest all the way up to
4 mid-80s. And maybe I'm misinterpreting, and
5 that's why I'm asking. If that interpretation
6 is correct, that there's this variance from
7 state to state, was there any look into why it
8 was so low in certain states? And was there
9 more use of group homes, was there more use of
10 these free drug programs, or something like
11 that?

12 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, the answer to
13 that question is, no, we did not evaluate
14 further the variance that we saw within the
15 individual states. We have not done that to
16 date.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I see no
18 further cards up. Are we ready to vote
19 reliability?

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now vote on
21 the reliability. This is a high, moderate,
22 low, insufficient rating. If you would begin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 voting now.

2 All right. We have high 2, 14
3 moderate, 1 low, and 2 insufficient.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So validity?

5 DR. EINZIG: Okay. Validity.
6 They looked at face validity. They had 12
7 individuals on the expert panel and they were
8 asked the statement does the measure appear to
9 -- does -- the measure appears to measure what
10 is intended. All the folks, all 12, 12 out of
11 12, either strongly agreed or agreed.

12 Threats to validity included cash
13 for prescriptions and missing data. They felt
14 that this was low numbers.

15 Are there comments on that?

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Floor is open.

17 (No audible response.)

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none, are
19 we ready to vote?

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
21 on validity. Again this is a high, moderate,
22 low, insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. We have 2 high, 14
2 moderate, and 3 insufficient evidence.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So moving to
4 usability.

5 DR. EINZIG: Okay. In terms of
6 usability, one basic premise is this should be
7 useful because an adherence measure will help
8 providers recognize patients that are not
9 adherent. I think there might have been a
10 question that was alluding to: does adherence
11 equal compliance? So that might be a question
12 for discussion. But for those with low
13 adherence it could be useful to help develop
14 interventions for the groups and the patients.

15 Now when the technical expert
16 panel were asked, 12 out of 12 all agreed or
17 strongly agreed on usability.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the floor is
19 open. We may have already some of this
20 discussion.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Question: You
22 said in terms of reporting, sort of a limit on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the least number of patients that a group or
2 individual physician provided valid data.

3 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, that's
4 correct. Based on our case volume analysis,
5 we set that at 45 patients in a physician
6 group practice.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions?
8 Comments? Ye?

9 DR. PATING: Just the level of
10 data. So it can state and I guess systems of
11 care, clinical levels, this is also available
12 at county level data, do you know?

13 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, we don't have
14 it specified for county level. We just have
15 it specified for state population and
16 physician group at this point.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any other
18 questions or comments?

19 (No audible response.)

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
22 on the usability. Again, as a high, moderate,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 low, insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

2 Okay. We have 7 high, 9 moderate,
3 2 low, and 1 insufficient.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And feasibility.

5 DR. EINZIG: In terms of
6 feasibility, much of the data is already out
7 there. It's coded by somebody else. There's
8 use of electronic claims. Susceptibility to
9 inaccuracies were not identified. And data
10 required is readily available.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions?
12 Comments? Concerns?

13 (No audible response.)

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: None? Let's try
15 voting.

16 DR. PINDOLIA: I know I've said it
17 before, but -- just that is going to be the
18 main issue that we're going to have in
19 accountability, even though it says here
20 susceptibility and accuracy errors are
21 unintended consequences, but we know we have
22 a large percentage that we will not be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 account for because of the free drug programs.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes?

3 DR. SUSMAN: I mean, just to that
4 issue, have you who are CMSes thought about
5 doing some additional work to try to quantify
6 how big of a issue this really is?

7 MS. HORVITZ-LENNON: Yes, we have.
8 We've talked with the team about this. Based
9 on our initial limited analysis we thought
10 that there wouldn't be a major issue, but I
11 appreciate the comments of members that times
12 are changing. And I think to support that we
13 should take a closer look at this. Appreciate
14 the input.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try
16 voting feasibility, please.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
18 on the feasibility. This is high, moderate,
19 low and insufficient. Begin voting now.

20 We have 2 high, 13 moderate, 3
21 low, and 1 insufficient.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, we were so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hard on the measures yesterday, I'd forgotten
2 what happens when you get to the end and you
3 want to approve one. So it's time to vote
4 overall approval. One is yes and two is --

5 DR. BURSTIN: Just one comment on
6 that. This is a measure that is directly
7 competing to at least one other that we're
8 going to talk about today. So just evaluate
9 this as is, suitability for endorsement. It
10 would not move forward until we've run through
11 the issues of combining the other measures,
12 etcetera. So we need to say suitability for
13 endorsement before we can get into the
14 harmonization competing discussion.

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
16 on the overall suitability for endorsement.
17 This is a yes/no question. Begin voting now.

18 We are still waiting on one
19 response. If everybody could please -- there
20 we go.

21 All right. The measure is 16 yes,
22 3 no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So are we ready
2 for 1935? So would NCQA like to tee up
3 measure 1935, please?

4 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay. Great. Good
5 morning, everyone. I'm Sarah Hudson Scholle.
6 I'm Vice-President for Research Analysis at
7 NCQA, and I wanted to tee up this whole suite
8 of measures about care for schizophrenia that
9 you'll be looking at today.

10 NCQA worked with Mathematica
11 Policy Research under a contract from ASPE to
12 develop this suite of measures. These
13 measures are intended for use at the state
14 Medicaid program level, and they were tested
15 using fee-for-service Medicaid claims data and
16 as well as other kinds of testing.

17 Our goal in developing this suite
18 of measures was to look at the physical health
19 needs, the pharmacological health needs and
20 the psychosocial needs of people with
21 schizophrenia. And so, we started off with a
22 number of measure concepts. As you'll notice,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there are no measures that relate to
2 psychosocial treatment because, despite the
3 evidence base for those measures, we could not
4 find reliable ways to measure those constructs
5 in the Medicaid claims data.

6 We reviewed all the measure
7 concepts with a multi-stakeholder panel that
8 involved consumers, researchers and experts in
9 schizophrenia treatment, as well as
10 representatives from state Medicaid and mental
11 health programs. We conducted an evidence
12 review for each measure. We presented that to
13 our advisory panel. We prepared the
14 specifications. Our testing, as I mentioned,
15 occurred in the claims data, and because it's
16 fee-for-service claims and we used the
17 Medicaid extract file, there were some
18 challenges in that testing. And so that's why
19 some of the measures didn't make it past our
20 specification and testing phase.

21 We included in our testing
22 feasibility testing with state Medicaid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 medical directors, state mental health
2 directors, and representatives from management
3 behavioral health care organizations. So
4 you'll see the results of that related to the
5 feasibility and usability of the
6 specifications as well.

7 This work began before the
8 development of the Medicaid core set, and it
9 was our hope that the measures would be
10 something that could be suitable for
11 consideration for the Medicaid core set,
12 although these measures were not ready in time
13 to be presented for the initial round of
14 evaluation of potential measures for that set.

15 NCQA is the owner of the measures,
16 and we recommended that the measures be
17 included in the HEDIS data set for Medicaid
18 health plans. They've been out for public
19 comment for that use. They were presented for
20 state Medicaid programs in the specifications
21 that you see because the measures have not
22 been approved for HEDIS by NCQA's Committee on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Performance Measurement, but we do intend them
2 to be useful for health plans as well.

3 So that's just a background to
4 this process, so that you understand sort of
5 how we got to the set of measures that you're
6 seeing today.

7 The first two measures we really
8 view as paired measures. One looks at the use
9 of antipsychotic medications, and the second
10 one looks at continuity of antipsychotic
11 medications. And it's that continuity measure
12 that is very similar to the one that you
13 discussed, and I have to thank our colleagues
14 on the measure developer side for answering
15 many of the questions that I think you'd
16 probably raise about our measure as well.

17 I would point out that one of the
18 things that I'm hearing in this discussion has
19 to do with the definition of this population
20 who should be on antipsychotic medications.
21 And one issue that came up in our discussions
22 frequently was whether there is a way from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claims data to identify people with
2 schizophrenia in a reliable way. That's why
3 you'll see that in our denominator definitions
4 for these measures we started at age 25.

5 Our multi-stakeholder expert panel
6 felt that, starting at age 25, we'd have more
7 confidence in the diagnosis of schizophrenia
8 than if we looked in younger age groups and --
9 so that's why we have that age difference.
10 We've heard that this is challenging, because
11 most other measures for adults start at age
12 18. And certainly that's one of the
13 differences between our measure and the CMS
14 measure.

15 The other issue that came up was
16 trying to understand when do people
17 voluntarily take themselves off of an
18 antipsychotic. And while we considered that
19 to be -- it's something that came up in our
20 expert group and other places, a claims-based
21 measure is not a place where you can find that
22 information about that. And I would just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 encourage you to think about these measures as
2 being measures that would allow us to evaluate
3 and compare state by state, rather than saying
4 that 100 percent is always the right number
5 that you're aiming towards.

6 We want it to be high, and our
7 expert group felt that the evidence supported
8 this measure for people who have a diagnosis
9 and who have been placed on a medication --
10 that that's a sense of: this is the
11 treatment. If you're on it, the benefit will
12 come from staying on it. However, we realize
13 that there are some cases, but that's the kind
14 of measurement issue that with a claims-based
15 measure you can't get into the: where did
16 they voluntarily come off or not. We likewise
17 saw a lot of variation across states in the
18 performance rates, and the Medicaid data was
19 much lower than it was in the Medicare claims
20 data that our colleagues presented.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Thank you. And,
22 Dr. Pincus?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So what we're
2 going to be discussing are two measures
3 initially that are paired measures, as Sarah
4 said, that together really represent a lot of
5 what the information we were just talking
6 about. So I guess I'll present for the first
7 measure first, but in some ways a lot of it
8 we've already discussed. And once we go
9 through the first measure, we may not need to
10 discuss very much about the second measure.
11 So --

12 And the reason they're paired as I
13 understand it -- and, Sarah, correct me -- is
14 that basically the first measure, 1935, that
15 we're going to be discussing, is whether this
16 denominator population of people with
17 schizophrenia received any antipsychotic
18 medication, at least one prescription a year.
19 So in principle it gives you a sense of what
20 percentage of the broader population the
21 second measure, which is the maintenance
22 measure, represents. So you get a picture of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 context and see how many people are actually
2 under care with some intent to prescribe.

3 So in terms of impact, basically
4 it's the same information we just went through
5 in terms of the extent of the population with
6 schizophrenia, their clinical needs and the
7 extent to which they're costly to the
8 population.

9 I don't know if there's more that
10 we need to discuss about that.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, so anybody
12 have additional comments that we haven't
13 already said about importance to measure?
14 Yes?

15 DR. MARK: So the consensus is
16 there is a public health problem with
17 adherence to antipsychotics?

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, there's a
19 problem in that, you know, people with
20 schizophrenia -- you know, the care could be
21 improved. Well, that adherence could be
22 improved, and this meets the priorities in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 terms of chronic illness care, in terms of
2 impact at a population level.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: All right. So
4 let's vote. This is a high, moderate, low,
5 insufficient. Oh, sorry.

6 DR. HANRAHAN: One observation
7 that I have, too, is that this measure was
8 vetted among consumers, and the first measure
9 was not. And also, that this measure seems to
10 be more looking at the prescribing of
11 antipsychotic versus the adherence to
12 antipsychotics. Yes, they're related but, you
13 know, it's more direct and factual to measure
14 the prescribing, I think, of antipsychotics,
15 given all the problems that we've already
16 mentioned.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I mean, your
18 point is well taken, but it's got its pros and
19 cons to it, because the prescription of a
20 single antipsychotic prescription is probably
21 not going to be that significant, but it does
22 provide that picture that is not the picture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when you look at just the maintenance one.

2 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I'm not
3 sure if this is the right part to ask, but I
4 have heard a lot of information or opinion
5 from colleagues across the country about the
6 25-year-old cutoff, and I was curious if our
7 Committee assessed that. The evidence for
8 schizophrenia is that treatment -- a first
9 break early in the course of that disease --
10 the earlier in the course of the disease, the
11 better. So I've been confounded about the 25-
12 year-old cutoff. That would imply at that
13 point more of a chronic persistent
14 schizophrenia for most folks.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So this is
16 probably not the right place, but this issue's
17 going to come up. So do you guys want to
18 comment for --

19 DR. SCHOLLE: So actually those
20 are the things that our group was balancing.
21 And our advisory group felt that trying to
22 make sure that if we're going to have measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are saying: are antipsychotics used and
2 are they used continuously -- because that's
3 the goal of these measures -- they wanted to
4 be really comfortable that in the denominator
5 we had people who really had schizophrenia and
6 not people who got into the denominator
7 because they had bipolar, and then they had
8 schizophrenia, then they had bipolar and
9 schizophrenia. Our denominator definition of
10 the diagnosis is similar to the CMS measure,
11 requiring either an inpatient or two
12 outpatient diagnoses.

13 So, from the claims data we didn't
14 have a way to go back and say, well, really is
15 this really a schizophrenia, or it could be
16 some other condition? But and that's where
17 our panel came down in trying to say, okay, we
18 want to make sure that these are folks who
19 have schizophrenia. But we've also heard a
20 lot of concerns about that age limit and
21 request to drop it --

22 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: So how was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 25-year cutoff chosen?

2 DR. SCHOLLE: By the consensus
3 from our advisory groups saying, you know,
4 that would be the best age --

5 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I guess
6 based on what evidence was 25 the age?

7 DR. SCHOLLE: I believe that their
8 recommendation was based on their sense that
9 the epidemiology suggested that by the time
10 you're 25 that the changes in diagnoses would
11 have lessened the kind of jumping back across
12 diagnoses.

13 DR. MARK: And you include schizo-
14 affective disorder within schizophrenia,
15 because it's within 295?

16 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And, Bernadette?

18 DR. MELYNK: I really agree with
19 the earlier comment. I think the evidence out
20 there would support that the earlier again
21 these folks get into medication adherence, the
22 better prognosis. So I would really encourage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to look at an earlier age for this particular
2 measure.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So let's
4 try to vote evidence of impact, and we'll
5 circle back to 18 or 25 or something else.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
7 on impact. This is a high, moderate, low,
8 insufficient vote. Begin voting now.

9 All right. We're waiting on one
10 more response.

11 Okay. For impact we have 12 high,
12 6 moderate, 1 low, and 1 insufficient.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Sorry, we're
14 trying to shoehorn age into the rigid NQF
15 process up here, and it's hard actually.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, we're
17 trying to figure out under which category that
18 we would discuss the 25 or 18.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's --

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Maybe when we
21 get into reliability, we would discuss the
22 actual measure specifications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or maybe -- let
2 me try putting it into evidence, because I
3 mean, in some sense it might be an evidentiary
4 question. So let's try to quickly move
5 through opportunity, and then we'll talk about
6 the age stuff under evidence, or at least
7 we'll start the discussion under evidence.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So in terms of
9 the performance gap, it's basically the same
10 type of information that was conveyed as under
11 the previous discussion. I think as Sarah
12 mentioned, in looking at the performance gap
13 under the Medicaid population, it's larger
14 than it is under the Medicare population.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody want
16 to make additional comments? Vanita?

17 DR. PINDOLIA: But looking at the
18 performance gap, it's very small. It's 89
19 percent to a mean of 93 percent. And I
20 understand that this is basically developing
21 your denominator for the next measure. So is
22 that why -- I'm troubled at this one being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 needed as a separate entity, or it should be
2 just combined because if the performance gap
3 is so small --

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well, I think
5 that's one of the issues that we're kind of
6 dealing with, because these are paired
7 measures. So, you know, one could argue that
8 this measure by itself wouldn't stand. But on
9 the other hand, having this measure as a kind
10 of benchmark against which you can look at the
11 -- you know, contextualize the second measure
12 -- improves the second measure. So I don't
13 know how NCQA sort of deals with that issue.
14 NCQA, how you thought about in terms of
15 pairing the two. And, I mean, is there an
16 option to have it so that it's considered
17 together if you --

18 DR. BURSTIN: I mean, essentially
19 -- and I think this is as it's proposed, this
20 measure would not be a stand-alone. It would
21 only be as paired with the second measure. So
22 we're fine with that. Otherwise, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 denominator specification would be built into
2 the measure. But if there's a usefulness to
3 having them both, as long as they're paired,
4 that's okay.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So performance
6 gap.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will vote on
8 the performance gap. This is a high --

9 DR. ZUN: Now that I have the
10 right measure, the performance issue -- I have
11 a question about, because even though the
12 performance measure gap is small, the question
13 is: is there evidence to explain why? And
14 the reason I ask is: is this a -- can we do
15 something about the performance gap, or is it
16 set that there's always going to be X number
17 of people who will not take their medicine, or
18 they won't take their medicine because of some
19 other reason.

20 And so, you know, it sounds like
21 there's an important measure, but the
22 performance gap, I'm not sure I saw any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information to explain why it's not 100
2 percent. Where the gap is, that 5 percent --
3 is it because they are intolerant to those
4 meds, they can't get their meds, they are so -
5 - I don't know. If we're putting that measure
6 out there, what's that group? What's that
7 population?

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So does the
9 developer want to comment on that?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: So it could very
11 likely be that that was a patient choice, and
12 a desire not to be on an antipsychotic. So
13 it's hard to interpret that lack of an
14 antipsychotic medication.

15 And like Harold said, I mean, our
16 intention with this measure was really to pair
17 it with the -- to look at access to this
18 medication, and then to use that information
19 to be able to understand the continuity
20 information, to see whether that would help
21 us. And do you see better continuity in
22 states where you see higher access rates, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 does it work opposite of that? Just looking
2 at the results seems to suggest, you know, the
3 states that have lower use performance rates
4 also have lower continuity rates, which
5 suggests that, you know, there's a similar
6 kind of activity going on.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I think I'd
8 like to try to vote this. So evidence for
9 performance gap.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now vote on
11 the performance gap. This is a high,
12 moderate, low and insufficient vote. Begin
13 voting now.

14 We have 1 high, 11 moderate, 7
15 low, and 1 insufficient.

16 DR. SUSMAN: Can I just ask,
17 Helen, when we have these paired measures, the
18 issue oftentimes might not be a performance
19 gap in the first measure that you're sort of
20 setting everything up with. So in considering
21 the methodology, I wonder if we should really
22 be looking at this for the future. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here it's fine. It passed. But I would feel
2 bad about something not passing because the
3 baseline sort of that sets up then the
4 performance gap is shot out of the water.

5 DR. BURSTIN: It's an excellent
6 point. I think the issue though is there's
7 lots of different kinds of paired measures,
8 and not all of them in fact set up the second
9 measure, but in fact offer two rates on a
10 similar thing that, you know, that you'd want
11 to see them together.

12 For example, volume and mortality
13 from cardiac surgery procedures, something
14 like that, you'd want to see those together,
15 but it's not as if you wouldn't want to them
16 have volume. It gets a little complex, but I
17 think the point is well taken.

18 DR. SUSMAN: Yes. Yes, I mean,
19 just thinking about maybe an A or B to sort of
20 try to allocate them to one or two buckets.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I would agree
22 with that, to actually sort of think about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two different categories of paired measures.

2 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Those that can
4 be independently looked at and those that
5 can't.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So moving
7 to evidence. And, yes, there may be some
8 discussion on this point.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So again, we
10 come to the issue that Jeff just raised. For
11 this measure specifically, the sort of
12 attribution of evidence that a single
13 antipsychotic prescription is going to have an
14 impact is probably small. On the other hand,
15 in thinking of it as being paired with the
16 second measure -- which is looking at sort of
17 consistency of antipsychotic prescription over
18 time for people with chronic schizophrenia --
19 then it's a totally different ball of wax.
20 So I guess in some ways, Helen, it comes back
21 to you in terms of how we should rate that.

22 DR. BURSTIN: It is complex.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I mean the
2 way I've been thinking about it is that these
3 are paired measures and, you know, they go
4 together. And it's very useful to have this
5 measure to just look at, you know, what's the
6 overall denominator that the second measure is
7 looking at? Because if some states had very
8 low single prescription rates, that's a
9 problem in and of itself, and you want to sort
10 of adjust for that.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And in terms of
12 the evidentiary question about whether
13 treating people and consistently treating
14 people with antipsychotic meds, appropriate
15 people with antipsychotic meds, I think we may
16 have dealt with in the last review. And I
17 hope we don't have to re-litigate that in
18 every measure today.

19 And at least for me -- I guess I'm
20 taking off my chair hat for a second. At
21 least for me, I would be okay in this paired
22 measure that -- if you think treatment is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 good thing, getting started on treatment is a
2 good thing --and then continuing on treatment
3 is a good thing. And these measures taken
4 together kind of answer that.

5 And so I wonder if we could kind
6 of move on from that. I think that there are
7 additional evidentiary questions with this
8 measure, like the age cutoff, that seemed to
9 me to be harder. So, Caroline?

10 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I've
11 already voiced the age cutoff, but I was
12 curious from the developers: Many of your
13 other behavioral health-related measures go
14 back to an indexed event, a new event for a
15 diagnosis. And there's an acute phase
16 treatment and a continuous phase treatment.

17 This measure was set up a lot
18 differently, probably because of the issue of
19 the 25-year-old, and you wouldn't have
20 necessarily a first episode or an indexed
21 hospitalization in that period. But I'm
22 curious why they were constructed differently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than the ADHD measure and the depression
2 treatment measure.

3 DR. SCHOLLE: So this measure
4 looks a lot more like our measures for people
5 with diabetes and heart disease, where it's a
6 lifelong chronic condition approach rather
7 than depression or ADHD that might have an
8 episodic treatment approach. I don't think
9 the evidence for continuing to treat
10 depression with antidepressant medications
11 after the symptoms from an episode have
12 resolved -- I don't think that that evidence
13 is strong to continue, or it may be disputed.
14 So certainly that's the part of what's going
15 on.

16 So in this case we were trying to
17 align with other measures that look at
18 medication possession ratio, as in our asthma
19 measure that's looking at poor people with
20 asthma of a certain level of severity. Then
21 they should stay on a controller medication
22 over time, and you're looking at the number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 days covered. So it's really treating this as
2 a chronic lifelong condition rather than an
3 episodic condition.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So your card's
5 been going up and down. Are you satisfied?
6 Tami?

7 DR. MARK: Sorry for asking so
8 many questions. I've spent years and years
9 looking at claims data and mental health
10 diagnoses, so I get into the nuances of all
11 these things.

12 So I guess, you know, I think
13 there's one issue, which is the evidence that
14 people with a clear diagnosis of schizophrenia
15 benefit from long-term use of antipsychotics,
16 and then there's this other issue of whether
17 someone with one diagnosis in schizophrenia in
18 a claims database should be getting an
19 antipsychotic.

20 And given that, I think some of
21 the issue around the 25 and the weighing, it's
22 how you're weighing this diagnoses knowing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that -- I'm not a clinician, but knowing --
2 you know, seeing a lot of single diagnoses of
3 schizophrenia in the claims data and thinking
4 about it clinically, that someone might show
5 up at a hospital with a drug psychosis or, you
6 know, show up with dementia and get a
7 schizophrenia diagnosis, you know, how do we
8 count those kind of inappropriate or
9 misdiagnoses in these measures?

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Nancy?

11 DR. HANRAHAN: I think that's
12 certainly a question I had in mind, because
13 I've used these data, too, to answer research
14 questions. But what really clarifies -- and
15 I want to just check this out to be sure I'm
16 thinking straight about this -- is that what's
17 so appealing about this particular measure is
18 because it's a state level measure. So in
19 other words, at the state level we're getting
20 a sense of how well these individuals that
21 have this diagnosis -- given the fact that
22 there is a margin of error in that that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pretty strong -- are getting the standard-of-
2 practice medication.

3 So instead of looking it from the
4 individual level and the pros and cons of
5 whether I should take the medicine or
6 shouldn't take the medicine, whether I have
7 had one diagnosis or another, this measure is
8 really moving it up to a population level.
9 And then there can be decisions made, as they
10 said in here, about how better to set up
11 systems so that these individuals get the
12 support they need, versus how can we hold the
13 clinician accountable for whether or not that
14 person takes their medicine or not. Does that
15 make sense? Yes.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Back to Caroline.

17 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: But if
18 these get entered into the HEDIS data set,
19 they'll be used to judge health plans. So
20 they'll drill down definitely beyond the state
21 level, and plans may then use them to drill
22 down even further.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HANRAHAN: But if it's
2 determined -- and this is a question, that's
3 really --

4 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: But if
5 this measure's intended for the HEDIS data
6 set, then it definitely will be used at the
7 health plan level.

8 DR. HANRAHAN: But if it says that
9 it's going to be an analysis at the state
10 level and it's defined as a denominator --

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So we need to ask
12 NCQA to answer that question.

13 DR. SCHOLLE: So the measure as
14 presented to you is defined for the state
15 level. As I mentioned in the introduction,
16 these measures have been proposed for
17 inclusion in HEDIS, but that's not presented
18 in what you have, because they haven't been
19 approved for use in the health plan level.
20 And there are ways that it can be used. The
21 likelihood of this measure being useful at an
22 individual provider or program level is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 challenging because of the denominator size,
2 I think. And I think it might be used more in
3 a quality improvement context at that level
4 than it is in a public reporting context at a
5 population level, like a health plan or a
6 state level.

7 I did want to just clarify that
8 the way the denominator specifications read,
9 it's one inpatient or two outpatient
10 diagnoses. And again, you know, as we were
11 looking at it, we were thinking age 25. You
12 know, we're trying to minimize those errors of
13 putting people in the denominator. That's why
14 age 25: inpatient. Then we're pretty
15 confident that somebody's doing a good
16 diagnosis hopefully.

17 We did do some sensitivity
18 analyses, and really changing the way that we
19 defined the denominator didn't change the
20 number of people who got into the denominator
21 very much. So when we looked at two
22 outpatient, whether we included primary or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 secondary diagnoses. So we felt that it
2 didn't change it much, to use that one
3 inpatient. Actually, the bulk of people who
4 came in to the denominator, come in through
5 the two outpatient diagnoses.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Jeff?

7 DR. SUSMAN: So just to confirm
8 with NCQA, I mean, the real action here is in
9 the pairing of the measure and citing up
10 really the second measure. I mean, it's not
11 to look at this data per se. It's to set you
12 up to be able to look at the second
13 persistence.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Nancy, are you
15 still trying to speak again, or is your card
16 just up? It's okay.

17 All right. So on the evidence I
18 think we've already decided that medications
19 for people who need medications are a good
20 thing, right?

21 We've had the discussion about the
22 age issue. And so as I understand it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 essentially the argument that's being made by
2 the measure developer is that they've tried to
3 balance essentially sensitivity and
4 specificity sorts of issues, and they've
5 picked 25 for this measure set to be a little
6 more specific, perhaps at a cost of some
7 sensitivity. Right?

8 And so, are there any other
9 evidentiary issues that ought to be put on the
10 table before we vote evidence?

11 (No audible response.)

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
13 let's try a vote.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
15 on the evidence. This is a yes, no,
16 insufficient question. Begin voting now.

17 The measure passes: evidence 19
18 yes, 1 no.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So reliability
20 and validity of the measure.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Let's go to
22 reliability. And the way which this was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tested was basically to look at the
2 test/retest reliability across states, and
3 there was some variation that was found.

4 And maybe, Sarah, could you sort
5 of discuss the reliability findings on this
6 one, and maybe also in the context of it the
7 second measure as well, to just get -- you
8 know, to distinguish the reliability, you
9 know, between the two measures?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: Sure. And I'm
11 sorry, the form doesn't allow us to put in our
12 pretty pictures. We're working on that.

13 So basically, you know, there's a
14 challenge when you try to examine reliability.
15 We had a limited number of states, so the
16 signal-to-noise approach to testing, we did
17 not apply the one that CMS used. And instead
18 we looked at: over time did we feel like this
19 was consistent. And in this measure we had,
20 I think, 15 states, 15 or 16 states that could
21 report it. It's probably on that chart.

22 But in most of the states, all but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one state, it was either no quartile change,
2 you know, in the ranking of the states or one
3 quartile change. And there was one state that
4 changed dramatically and had a three quartile
5 change, but that state actually had very small
6 numbers. And so we weren't able to look at
7 reliability in that state, you know, from year
8 to year.

9 So we think that that may be a
10 data problem. And similarly on the
11 medication, the continuity measure, again we
12 see more states. The states that were able to
13 calculate, that were able to be included in
14 this quartile analysis to see if they stayed
15 in the same quartile -- compared to other
16 states over time -- all the states but one
17 did. But several states dropped out because
18 their denominators were small. And I think
19 the states that tended to have more of a shift
20 tended to have smaller numbers. And so, we
21 thought that that probably contributed to it.
22 We saw small numbers in some states. We saw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 variations in the proportion of people who
2 were eligible for this measure across states,
3 and some states had very small numbers.

4 Remember, we were looking at
5 Medicaid fee-for-service data only and through
6 the MAX files. So actually, we didn't have
7 the Medicare data, so we weren't able to look
8 at dual-eligibles, and we weren't able to look
9 at some states' specific kinds of codes for
10 behavioral health care, because those
11 activities are not in the MAX files. So they
12 might contribute to this.

13 I think our sense is when we
14 reviewed this with our panel, they felt like -
15 - this was good evidence of reliability as far
16 as we could tell from the data source, but we
17 have to realize this is for claims to -- and
18 this is not intended to say this right for one
19 person or another. It's really at a
20 population level. Is it fairly consistent
21 over time? And our group felt like it was.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So when you talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about small numbers by state, what kind of
2 numbers are we talking about?

3 DR. SCHOLLE: You know, less than
4 50.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, Sarah,
6 there's one question you can clarify. Is this
7 measure intended for Medicaid fee-for-service
8 only, or Medicaid for the entire state
9 Medicaid performance?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: Right. Okay. So
11 the issue is: does testing in the fee-for-
12 service claims data give us enough confidence
13 for applying this measure and Medicaid
14 programs generally? And I think the answer
15 is: yes, you know, claims data from a state
16 program -- the claims data that you have is a
17 fee-for-service -- you know, if you're a state
18 that's fee-for-service only, those claims data
19 you can calculate yourself.

20 If you're in a state that uses
21 managed behavioral health or managed care,
22 then states can either ask their health plans

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to calculate the information, or they can ask
2 for encounter data to do it. We just did not
3 have those data to be able to apply the
4 measure. But our experience from HEDIS is
5 that, you know, states use the HEDIS health
6 plan specifications in their fee-for-service
7 claims data. And really what they're changing
8 is the definition of continuous enrollment in
9 the state. So we have pretty good confidence
10 that those claims-based specifications work
11 pretty well for states.

12 What our testing in the fee-for-
13 service -- the Medicaid Extract file -- does,
14 is allows us to compare and see what's
15 happening across states. And so we had 15 to
16 20 states that were incorporated. You know,
17 trying to get managed care data from all those
18 different states would be quite a challenge.
19 But we're able to see that there is variation,
20 that there are some states that have smaller
21 denominators that may have to do with their
22 eligibility requirements for Medicaid. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our group felt confident that this testing in
2 the MAX files would help us.

3 We also talked with state Medicaid
4 medical directors about the implication of
5 these measures, and they felt that the
6 specifications were things that they could do.
7 Where they felt like they couldn't apply our
8 specifications, or that they would get
9 different information, they told us that. And
10 that's why we don't have psychosocial measures
11 for psychosocial treatment, because the
12 Medicaid medical directors were very clear,
13 we're not going to be able to do that, and it
14 wouldn't be fair if you compared one state to
15 another on access to a sort of community
16 treatment or something.

17 So we had the fee-for-service data
18 to get quantitative results. We used the
19 focus groups with our Medicaid medical
20 directors and mental health directors and
21 managed mental health care officials to help
22 us understand: would these specs work in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other settings.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So to clarify
3 with regard to the reliability issue
4 specifically which we're talking about, that
5 the intent overall will be to apply this
6 across the full state Medicaid program,
7 managed care, fee-for-service?

8 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But you tested
10 it in the fee-for-service data that were
11 available. So one can imagine that some of
12 the issues around the reliability from year to
13 year could affect changes in the overall
14 proportion and nature of the managed care
15 programs in relationship to the fee-for-
16 service programs --

17 DR. SCHOLLE: Right.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: -- in the state,
19 which would affect the numbers in the
20 denominator.

21 DR. SCHOLLE: Right.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I'm just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to understand where the instability is.

2 DR. SCHOLLE: Right. Right, we
3 saw really big differences across the states
4 and the proportion of people who had dual-
5 eligibility and therefore couldn't be in our
6 denominator either, because we didn't have
7 Medicare data. So there's some messiness
8 there.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So did you try
10 retesting your reliability stuff in places
11 that had sufficient numbers? You know, the
12 less than 50 testing makes me a little queasy.
13 And so, I --

14 DR. SCHOLLE: No, so the data that
15 we presented -- I mean, when we had small
16 numbers, we excluded those states. And so you
17 get the smaller number of states that are
18 included in that test/retest reliability,
19 where there were few. But even when they just
20 cross the line of our threshold of reporting
21 them, we still expect to see a little bit of
22 messiness. New Hampshire, you know, was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 messy, right, because they had small numbers
2 across. Wyoming was only present in this
3 measure, so you get a sense of the -- not a
4 lot of schizophrenics diagnosed in the
5 Medicaid data.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else have
7 questions or comments about this?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's try voting
10 reliability, please.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
12 on reliability. This is a high, moderate,
13 low, insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

14 We're still waiting on one
15 response, so if we could please --

16 We have 1 high, 15 moderate, 1
17 low, and 2 insufficient.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Validity, please?

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: In addition to
20 some of the similar data that was presented
21 previously, there was also some testing, as I
22 understand it, that was done with regard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking across states with regard to
2 hospitalization rates in relationship to the
3 rates for -- again thinking about it for both
4 the first measure as well as the second
5 measure, as well as doing face validity
6 testing across the expert groups and among
7 Medicaid directors and other relevant groups.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions?
9 Comments? Concerns? Yes?

10 DR. HANRAHAN: I'd just say that,
11 you know, I think it's really to the benefit
12 of the development of this measure that they
13 used focus groups to validate, because it
14 really does enhance the face validity.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try
16 voting. Oh, sorry. I have trouble looking at
17 both sides, actually.

18 DR. ZUN: So the question of
19 validity, I'm a little concerned about it
20 because of the question of we don't know why
21 they're not taking their meds. So can we make
22 a validity decision if we don't know the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 negative part of this? You know, we're
2 judging it on their taking it or not taking
3 it, but if they're not taking it, we don't
4 know if there's a good reason why. And this
5 is an appropriate -- are we measuring the
6 right thing?

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: That's a question
8 for the developer. Have a comment?

9 DR. SCHOLLE: So if I had my
10 druthers, for measuring outcomes for people
11 with schizophrenia, I'd be looking at some
12 sort of a functioning measure that would allow
13 us, like we do in diabetes where we look at
14 control of blood sugar and cholesterol and
15 blood pressure and other things. But in
16 behavioral health conditions we don't have a
17 tradition and we may not have the tools to
18 measure symptoms and functioning over time.
19 And with the schizophrenia population we'd
20 also probably be wondering a little bit about
21 whether there is a level of improvement or a
22 level of functioning at which one would want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to do that. So we're stuck with what's in the
2 claims data that we can measure and where
3 there's evidence base for a treatment.

4 And so, that's why these measures
5 are trying to get at use the best evidence we
6 have about what is good care for people with
7 schizophrenia. If we wanted to focus on, you
8 know, that -- if this were specified within an
9 electronic health record where you could
10 document patient refusal or if you could
11 document the clinician's reason, then we would
12 love to do that. But being able to actually
13 measure care for schizophrenia in a health
14 plan or a state using claims data, I think our
15 experts felt, wow, this is worthwhile.

16 And our public comment from the
17 HEDIS work seems to suggest -- and we also did
18 public comment on these measures for states.
19 And the public comment was very positive. We
20 really need measures like this for
21 schizophrenia. And from claims data, claims
22 data are feasible, but we don't have anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about that interaction, about what the
2 providers was thinking or what the patient's
3 reaction was.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Tami?

5 DR. MARK: To sort of follow up on
6 that comment, I think one issue is what is the
7 potential harm if not having 20 percent of
8 people adherent is a good thing? You know,
9 most of that 20 percent has a good reason for
10 not taking the medications, what is the harm
11 in moving that to 90 percent and potentially
12 over-prescribing? And I guess so the context,
13 part of where I'm coming from is I do feel
14 like there is an issue of over-prescribing of
15 antipsychotics. It's not necessarily in
16 schizophrenia. I think that's well
17 established, but there are other areas where
18 we're seeing increasingly concern about
19 prescribing of antipsychotics in terms of
20 dementia, in terms of bipolar disorder, in
21 terms of sleep conditions, in terms of
22 children.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, you know, you couple that
2 with the difficulty of diagnosing
3 schizophrenia, particularly on one inpatient
4 hospitalization and then you say we're going
5 to push this measure over 80 percent and, you
6 know, not really knowing if there's a good
7 reason why that 20 percent is not taking it.
8 You know, that's kind of my public health
9 concern about this measure.

10 DR. SCHOLLE: Just to clarify, in
11 the Medicaid data that we looked at, the
12 average was 64 percent. We got two-thirds of
13 people with schizophrenia who met our
14 denominator criteria and were consistently on
15 the antipsychotics. And it varied. You know,
16 as low as 48 percent in one state to about 80
17 percent in New Hampshire. From 48 percent in
18 Mississippi to 80 percent in New Hampshire.
19 So you get a sense that there is a lot of
20 variability in access and continuity of these
21 medications.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, I think I'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like to take David and then --

2 DR. PATING: Yes, so I just want
3 to -- Dr. Zun's comment and Dr. -- and Tami's
4 comments was that I'm struggling with kind of
5 the so what, and then the policy implications
6 of this as a stand-alone measure. And what I
7 really liked yesterday is when the Joint
8 Commission gave you a measure and a sub-
9 measure. I think that actually it would be
10 better to report these out as a measure and a
11 sub-measure, because this as a stand-alone has
12 policy implications, but you know, it's like
13 what is NQF trying to say, that we've got a
14 stand-alone measure, which goes to Dr. Mark's
15 kind of comments. Do we want everybody on
16 antipsychotics?

17 So I just think if they're really
18 going to be paired, the analysis and then the
19 approval, it should have been done together as
20 a sub-measure.

21 DR. HANRAHAN: Taking into
22 consideration all that you've said, Tami, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data shows that two-thirds of people with
2 schizophrenia or with serious mental illness
3 do not receive or do not access treatment. So
4 that is just a profound number. And I think
5 that the presentation here of this particular
6 indicator really matches with how unmeasured
7 and how untouched we have gotten or we have
8 not gotten to touch this problem.

9 So in that regard, yes, there's
10 other ways that this measure will take on its
11 own life form. But given that two-thirds of
12 people with serious mental illness do not get
13 access to adequate treatment, I think that
14 this is really a strong support for taking
15 this measure as is and intuitively moving
16 forward and then moving it through the NQF
17 process.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I feel like some
19 of our discussion is getting progressively
20 farther away from validity, so I'd actually
21 like to try to vote the validity stuff. And
22 some of the issues that we're talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now seem to either fit better into usability
2 or feasibility issues. So could we vote
3 validity, please?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
5 on validity. This is a high, moderate, low
6 and insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

7 We have 18 moderate, 1 low, and 1
8 insufficient.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So usability?

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: In terms of
11 usability, again a lot of this was determined
12 through the focus groups with the different
13 potential users in terms of, you know, ranging
14 from state Medicaid officials and
15 practitioners and including consumers in the
16 focus groups. And there was endorsement of
17 the notion of its usability for improvement as
18 well as for accountability.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Additional
20 comments on usability?

21 (No audible response.)

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Why don't we try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 voting?

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
3 on usability. Begin voting now.

4 We have 4 high and 16 moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And let's move to
6 feasibility, please.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So feasibility
8 from the point of view of it being a claims-
9 based measure makes it very feasible. But I
10 guess the question I had with regard to
11 feasibility is the issue of combining fee-for-
12 service and plan-level data to get aggregation
13 at a state level and the feasibility of that
14 process.

15 DR. SCHOLLE: So actually the
16 states are getting a lot of experience with
17 that right now for the children's core set,
18 the Medicaid children's core set. And I speak
19 from knowledge. NCQA has a sub-contractor to
20 the technical assistance contract that CMS
21 provides to help states implement the
22 specifications. It's a challenge because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 states often have people in fee-for-service,
2 primary care case management, other kinds of
3 managed care arrangements. And what's
4 envisioned is to get to a reporting that is
5 representative of the state.

6 I think the claims-based measures
7 are the easiest to implement in that way
8 because you essentially can calculate a
9 weighted average of people who meet the
10 criteria in the different populations and the
11 states should be able to know who is in
12 managed care for different periods of time.

13 So we've seen states be able to
14 apply specifications very similar to this at
15 the state level combining across different
16 data sources. It's not easy. And states are
17 learning --

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And also, what
19 about duals?

20 DR. SCHOLLE: Well, that depends
21 on the extent to which states have access to
22 the Medicare data. And as you know, CMS had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 made great strides in the past year to provide
2 the access to the Medicare data to the states
3 so that they could -- the states can combine
4 the Medicaid and the Medicare data. And we're
5 hearing from states, they're great delight at
6 being able to do that. But I think states are
7 really just learning how to do that and how to
8 do it in real enough time to be able to do
9 quality improvement from the results. But
10 they're learning and anxious to do it.

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: If you
12 look at state by state and the growth of
13 managed care, there are RFPs that have been
14 answered throughout the country and more open
15 right now to move the aged, blind and disabled
16 populations and the duals into managed care
17 programs. So more and more we will see less
18 and less fee-for-service-type of data because
19 groups like those that are typically in fee-
20 for-service are M block being moved into
21 managed care, which goes back to my earlier
22 statement about this ultimately likely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 becoming a HEDIS measure upon which health
2 plans will be measured. And having led those
3 efforts to bring those type of data together,
4 they are huge. They require intensive
5 resources.

6 The CHIPRA measures are still
7 voluntary reporting. They're not required.
8 Most states are reporting them, but it's a
9 huge amount of effort to do that. And every
10 state today looks a little bit different. So
11 what may be in Montana's fee-for-service
12 population may be very different than what's
13 in Iowa's. So it's hard to compare states
14 state by state by state because it's not
15 always apples to apples.

16 DR. SHEA: I just had a question
17 to understand because of the states. So
18 there's 20 states that are in this, and are
19 they able to easily submit this data and so
20 forth in terms of the feasibility?

21 DR. SCHOLLE: So these are
22 intended for voluntary use and we developed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this suite of measures thinking of the
2 Medicaid core set and thinking of allowing --
3 getting to standardized measures that states
4 could use, so for populations that have been
5 under-represented in other national reporting
6 activities like HEDIS.

7 So have we tested these in states
8 that have a lot of managed behavioral health
9 care or managed health care for Medicaid in
10 people with schizophrenia? No, we have not
11 done that testing. Are we confident that
12 these specifications would work? Yes. I
13 think our main concern would be about the
14 denominator within any given health plan, and
15 particularly we are aware of the -- moving
16 more people with serious mental illness into
17 these plans.

18 And we have proposed these for
19 HEDIS for Medicaid plans. And we had very
20 positive response to including these in the
21 HEDIS for Medicaid plans. So we think it's a
22 reasonable application that they can be used.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MARK: Just to clarify, when
2 they moved to managed care I think you would
3 still get their fee-for-service claims for the
4 prescription drugs. It's usually separately -
5 - correct me if you're wrong. So you're going
6 to get the prescription drug claims. So the
7 issue is really the same that we had on the
8 other measure, which is that you're going to
9 get the antipsychotic. It's just you're going
10 to have a smaller denominator because you're
11 not going to pick up all the
12 inpatient/outpatient claims where you're going
13 to get the diagnosis of schizophrenia.

14 DR. SCHOLLE: It depends on
15 whether the state is successful in getting
16 decent encounter data from their managed care
17 plans as well.

18 DR. MARK: Well, for the drug
19 claims?

20 DR. SCHOLLE: No, the managed care
21 encounter. So if the state has worked -- you
22 know, so some states like New York and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Pennsylvania have been very successful in
2 getting good encounter data from their managed
3 care plans. And so they can actually -- they
4 can combine or they can calculate that --

5 DR. MARK: Right.

6 DR. SCHOLLE: -- measures within
7 the managed care encounter data from the
8 health plans.

9 DR. MARK: But you're almost
10 always going to get good drug data from all
11 the states regardless of the managed care
12 component. It's not that you're not going to
13 get the fee-for-service drug data. It's
14 really the other data.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else
16 with any issues that haven't already been
17 discussed?

18 (No audible response.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try
20 voting feasibility, please.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
22 on feasibility. Again, this is a high,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 moderate, low and insufficient rating. Begin
2 voting now.

3 We have 4 high, 15 moderate, 0 low
4 and 1 insufficient.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So any last
6 comments before we do the overall vote?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
9 let's vote, please.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
11 on the overall suitability for endorsement.
12 This is a yes/no question. Begin voting now.

13 We are still waiting on one
14 response.

15 Could everybody try one more time
16 and then we'll see if registered? There we
17 go.

18 And we have 18 yes and 2 no.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I recognize
20 we're running a bit behind. Because these two
21 measures are so similar and they have many of
22 the same issues, I'd like to quickly try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get through the second measure in this set.
2 I hope we can not re-litigate stuff that we
3 just litigated. And I think that we should be
4 able to make that go quickly. And we
5 recognize already that there are overlap
6 issues between the first and third measures
7 that we're doing this morning. And so, as I
8 understand it; Helen, you can correct me if
9 this is wrong, but as I understand it, we're
10 supposed to take this third measure on its own
11 measures and the developers will work together
12 subsequently to reconcile with -- to harmonize
13 the measures, rather.

14 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, although I
15 think we'll also try to have a discussion once
16 we finish this next one to say what we think
17 in fact are the best elements of both. So as
18 they're combining into a single element, into
19 a single measure, we actually get the best of
20 both measures.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And we'll do the
22 best of both worlds discussion after a break,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not before, but first let's try to get through
2 assessing the measure.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So impact
4 is the same set of issues in data as we
5 discussed with the previous two measures.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: All right. So
7 anybody have comments before the vote?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none.
10 High, moderate, low, insufficient.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now vote on
12 impact. Begin voting now.

13 We have 15 high, 4 moderate, 0
14 low, and 1 insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, although
16 I'm not very reliable in putting on my
17 microphone. But the gap issues are the same
18 largely for the measure previously discussed
19 in terms of -- because here, don't forget,
20 we're dealing with the consistency of
21 medication prescription.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Right, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gap in the last one was actually not a lot,
2 right?

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And I don't
5 remember the gap. The data for the gap on
6 this one was a little bigger, presumably?

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, they're
8 bigger and they're bigger than on the measure
9 two before because of the Medicaid population.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody want
11 to comment further on this before we vote this
12 one?

13 (No audible response.)

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So to the vote,
15 please.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
17 on the performance gap. Again, this is high,
18 moderate, low and insufficient. You may begin
19 voting now.

20 We have 11 high, 6 moderate, 3
21 low, and 0 insufficient.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Then with regard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to evidence, the evidence here is focused not
2 on a single prescription, but on the issue of
3 for people who sort of are in the denominator,
4 whether or not they've received consistent
5 medication over time with a medication
6 possession ratio of 0.8 or higher. And so,
7 that this is looking at the use of maintenance
8 treatment for schizophrenia.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I think the
10 maintenance treatment issue has already been
11 adjudicated and things like the age issue have
12 also already been adjudicated. So anybody
13 want to raise anything that we haven't already
14 talked about?

15 (No audible response.)

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
17 let's vote.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
19 on the evidence. This is a yes, no,
20 insufficient evidence vote. Begin voting now.

21 We're still waiting on one
22 response, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We'll try one more time. If your
2 battery's dead, you should have a blinking red
3 light, but I think everything was fine. We
4 got it.

5 Okay. So we have 18 yes, 0 no and
6 two insufficient evidence.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Reliability
8 issues were the same essentially as for the
9 measure we discussed previously in terms of
10 looking at the states, across the states, and
11 the same set of issues with regard to the
12 Medicaid fee-for-service data that was
13 available.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody want
15 to make further comments before we vote?

16 (No audible response.)

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Good. Then let's
18 vote, please.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
20 on the reliability. This is a high, moderate,
21 low or insufficient vote. Begin voting now.

22 And we have 2 high, 16 moderate, 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 low, and 1 insufficient.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Validity, please?

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. And
4 again, similar validity testing was done both
5 in terms of looking at the associations with
6 other sort of concurrent types of measures, as
7 well as in focus groups.

8 DR. ZIMA: I have a question.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Please?

10 DR. ZIMA: And this is a question
11 to developer. On 1936 is there a typo under
12 2-B-2.3 where the results are presented? It
13 looks like high end use of antipsychotic
14 continuity is correlated with cardiovascular
15 screening and follow-up hospitalization, but
16 you were looking at rates of hospital and ER
17 use. On the testing results, 2-B-2.3 for
18 1936.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry, mic,
20 please?

21 DR. ZIMA: Oh, with the other
22 measures? Okay. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry, so can
2 somebody summarize what that discussion just
3 was?

4 DR. ZIMA: I was concerned somehow
5 that there was a typo, but what they did is
6 they jumped ahead and they looked at a measure
7 we're going to discuss.

8 DR. SCHOLLE: We were showing
9 correlations among the measures within the
10 suite as well as, I think, in a -- we also
11 have validity results. Did we show the -- if
12 you look at the validity testing, we also had
13 information on its correlation with
14 hospitalizations.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Jeffrey?

16 DR. SUSMAN: As we were just
17 discussing, if you're getting regular care,
18 it's more likely you're going to be screened
19 and have higher utilization of other services.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else
21 have comments on validity?

22 (No audible response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
2 let's vote, please.

3 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
4 on validity. This is a high, moderate, low or
5 insufficient vote. Begin voting now.

6 We have 3 high, 15 moderate, and 2
7 low.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So moving to
9 usability, please.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Again,
11 usability, the same set of issues as we just
12 discussed with the previous ones, you know,
13 endorsement by the various focus groups and
14 stakeholders for both accountability and
15 improvement.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody have
17 issues to discuss that we haven't already
18 discussed?

19 (No audible response.)

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
21 let's vote, please.

22 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the usability. This is a high, moderate,
2 low or insufficient vote. Begin voting now.

3 And we have 5 high and 15
4 moderate.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And feasibility,
6 please.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And feasibility,
8 they're the same sort of issues with the one
9 we just discussed previously with regard to
10 the issues of combining data across Medicaid
11 fee-for-service and health plans and the
12 duals.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any issues to
14 raise that haven't been raised?

15 (No audible response.)

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
17 let's vote, please.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
19 on feasibility. Begin voting now.

20 We have 1 high, 19 moderate, 0
21 low, and 0 insufficient.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And moving to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overall approval, anybody have final comments
2 before we vote?

3 (No audible response.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
5 let's vote, please.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
7 on the overall suitability for endorsement.
8 This is a yes, no question. Begin voting now.

9 And we're still waiting on two
10 responses. If we could get everybody to --

11 And the measure passes. We have
12 18 yes and 2 no.

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So that was
14 breathtakingly efficient. I'll have to
15 remember to hold people hostage before a break
16 in my next chairing thing. So let's take an
17 almost 15-minutes break and reconvene at five
18 until, please.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
20 matter went off the record at 10:42 a.m., and
21 resumed at 10:59 a.m.)

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: We're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get started by talking about the competing
2 measure and harmonization discussion, so if
3 people could begin to take their seats.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And while we're
5 getting people seated, just so that you can
6 plan, I'm anticipating, because we're going to
7 start losing people later this afternoon, that
8 we'll want to manage lunch much like we did
9 yesterday and take 10 minutes off and then eat
10 and continue to work so that we can finish
11 what we need to do today before we lose people
12 for the --

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And this time
14 actually make it 10 minutes.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So we're
16 going to start off by having Helen kind of
17 walk us through how you deal with this related
18 and competing measure set of issues.

19 DR. BURSTIN: Great. So we
20 skipped these yesterday. I know you talked
21 about them in your pre-meetings, but just
22 briefly, since we are faced now with competing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures and this issue we think will be
2 mitigated by the fact that the developers are
3 going to work on combining it into a single
4 measure, but just to remind you what we're
5 talking about since it's relevant for later
6 today as well, is that as we think about
7 related versus competing measures, we're
8 really talking about these two key issues; is
9 it the same target population or a different
10 population?

11 If it's the same target population
12 and the same measure focus, then those are
13 competing measures and those are the ones we
14 really need to decide. I mean, essentially
15 they're measures where there's shades of gray
16 between them. It doesn't help the world when
17 they're a different -- and even if they're at
18 different levels of analysis; for example, a
19 health plan measure versus a physician
20 measure, clinician measure versus a hospital
21 measure, it's still doesn't help anybody on
22 the front line when they get measured in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different ways by different people. So that's
2 what we mean by competing.

3 If there are different target
4 populations but the same focus for the
5 measure, then that's where we want to
6 harmonize, meaning we understand that -- for
7 example, we may get to this a little bit
8 later, but as you looked at the smoking
9 measures that you guys approved yesterday,
10 there's a health plan measure, a clinician
11 measure and a provider measure. There may be
12 reasonable reasons why you need three of
13 those, given the fact that they're very
14 different data sets, different approaches.
15 But you want to ensure at least that you're
16 harmonizing on the measured focus. Are we
17 defining things in a similar kind of way? So
18 we'll get to that.

19 Next slide? So this is perhaps a
20 little hard to see. It is for me. Is there
21 any way to make it a tiny bit bigger?

22 So essentially, as we've been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going through this today, the first basic
2 decision is does the measure meet all four
3 criteria for NQF endorsement? So that's why
4 you did a vote on both those measures saying
5 yes they're both suitable.

6 So we then proceed to the next
7 question, and the question is are there, you
8 know, potential relating measures? We've
9 already talked about that.

10 So comparing specifications is the
11 next step. So at the conceptual level does it
12 address the same concepts? We've talked about
13 this. And then if they have the same
14 concepts, can one measure be modified to
15 expand to get the target population as
16 indicated by evidence setting your level of
17 analysis? That's really what we're talking
18 about in this one. Can they take those two
19 measures and in fact bring them together?

20 So the first question we would ask
21 of this is, you know, if they are in fact
22 similar and these are competing measures, can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they resolve stewardship for one measure?
2 That's what they're going to work towards and
3 that's, I think, what the recommendation of
4 this group would be, to in fact recommend that
5 one measure move forward.

6 So I think the key thing on the
7 next one though, and we're really going to
8 walk through in this issue is assuming that
9 that wasn't possible and we needed to
10 recommend the superior measure, which we're
11 not going to do today, we would actually
12 compare the measure evaluation criteria on
13 each one of the ones you voted on to see if in
14 fact there's one measure that's superior.

15 I think in this instance what
16 we're going to do today is, instead, to take
17 a look at this enormous sheet of paper that
18 we're passing around; it would be great if you
19 could share with the developers as well, of
20 showing the measures side by side. So you
21 could see perhaps are there elements of those
22 two measures as they work to bring them into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a single measure that they can incorporate the
2 best of each of those approaches, identify
3 where there are particular concerns with those
4 measures and then recommend the best measure.

5 And so, what we would usually do
6 in terms of assessing for superiority is we
7 would be walking through these. They are all
8 tested, so that's easier. But you look under
9 the second one there, reliability and
10 validity, our preference of course is for
11 measures of the broadest application that can
12 get us the greatest populations and
13 potentially address disparities as well,
14 preference for measures that will be publicly
15 reported, widest use or in-use. These are all
16 in use, or should be soon. And then certainly
17 preference for measures that are quite
18 feasible. These are all claims-based
19 measures, so I think we're quite equivalent
20 there as well.

21 The one thing I'll also mention;
22 and I believe we've got the developer on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 line, is there actually is in fact a third
2 competing measure from Health Benchmarks, and
3 the Health Benchmarks folks are on the
4 telephone. That measure was not yet due for
5 measure maintenance, so it'll come to you
6 probably in the next phase of work. But to
7 really be able to go through this discussion
8 you need to in fact be able to see all three.
9 And wanted to just have you have the chance to
10 look at those, even though you haven't done a
11 detailed evaluation of that third measure.
12 These will certainly be information that
13 Health Benchmarks would need to consider if
14 they decide to bring the measure back forward
15 for continued maintenance.

16 So I don't think we need to go
17 into any greater detail there. Let's flip to
18 showing the handout we just gave.

19 So on this enormous sheet of paper
20 in front of you we have laid out to you --
21 thank you to Evan and Sarah for doing this --
22 laid out for you the different measures that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're talking about today. And I don't know
2 that we want to go through in great detail
3 some of the differences here, but I think the
4 key thing is as you look through this are
5 there particular issues? And maybe just
6 walking through it might be the simplest way.

7 So for example, if you look at the
8 description, one of the first things that pops
9 out is that the CMS measure is 18 and over and
10 the NCQA measures are 25 to 64. So I think
11 purely based on evidence is that a -- we've
12 had a bit of this discussion to date. Is
13 there a preference as they move these measures
14 together to try to pick an age category based
15 on evidence? And I'll stop there.

16 DR. SUSMAN: Now, I personally
17 would like to see it at the 18 level for
18 reasons we've discussed. Obviously there's
19 pros and cons to this. And I think though
20 that overall my sense is that the 18 and over
21 cutoff makes conceptual sense and has a lot of
22 validity, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. KELLEHER: Come back to a
2 comment someone made earlier about the, you
3 know, sort of clinical guideline about first
4 break and early treatment, that I think we run
5 the risk of substantially missing the boat for
6 that group if we cut it at 25.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, essentially
8 obviously one of the developers has started to
9 make sort of evidence-based arguments. So you
10 sort of talked about essentially the trade-
11 offs between sensitivity and specificity and
12 the potential benefits of earlier diagnosis
13 versus the potential limitations of
14 inappropriate labeling of young people
15 perhaps. And so, I actually think you could -
16 - the two developers might work together to
17 kind of tee up the relevant evidentiary
18 arguments better than perhaps has been done to
19 date. As opposed to making a decision to day
20 based on my gut, I'd rather see somebody make
21 the evidentiary arguments in as clean a way as
22 possible and bring that back.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Bonnie?

2 DR. ZIMA: Another advantage of
3 going a little bit younger is you capture the
4 transitional age youth, which is a big deal,
5 and I think might also -- you could possibly
6 cross-tab with eligibility codes for Medicaid
7 to stratify by that population.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Does anybody
9 else have comments with regard to --

10 Oh, I didn't see you.

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: The trade-
12 off for sensitivity and specificity might be
13 looked at along with the algorithm for
14 selecting a case, the one inpatient or two
15 outpatients. So making that more stringent in
16 the younger age may improve the specificity of
17 schizophrenia in the younger age group.

18 DR. SAMET: On that note, I've
19 been bothered -- I realize it doesn't do this
20 by the 66 percent, or whatever the number is
21 thrown out that has schizophrenia that never
22 even get into this algorithm. And if -- and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know if it does, but if by capturing
2 them lower, if they have a first break, taps
3 into that, that's another plus for that.

4 DR. HANRAHAN: Since we're
5 offering our wishes here, I would like to also
6 see the sensitivity and specificity testing
7 between the groups to see if there are some
8 groups that fall out of line with -- like for
9 instance, by age. You know, before we set up
10 a whole other process for adolescents and
11 developing a separate indicator, let's do the
12 testing, use the methods to determine that in
13 fact there are sensitivity and specificity
14 issues. And that goes for race or other
15 disparities, too.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I'll call
17 myself. I just with a quick look at this
18 found five issues that -- in terms of need to
19 be resolved. One is the 18 versus 25. And I
20 tend to -- at least my recommendations, I tend
21 to go with specificity over sensitivity here
22 and would recommend that -- which is not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say that the first break is not a big issue,
2 but I think there probably ought to be a
3 measure developed for first break specifically
4 rather than try to stretch, you know, a
5 measure that may not be ideal for that
6 purpose. So I would strongly recommend that
7 the measure developers consider developing
8 some kind of first break measure.

9 The other thing, just the four
10 other items I noticed that were different
11 among these is the issue of having a paired
12 measure that is having -- you know, capturing
13 people who are just sort of -- just getting
14 any sort of baseline kind of measure of any
15 prescription and be able to compare it to the
16 continuous medication one.

17 Number two, in terms of the
18 denominator, there were differences in how the
19 denominators would focus in terms of whether
20 it required one hospitalization and two
21 outpatient, or whether it was any two. And
22 I'm not sure which is best, but I think doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some performance, some sensitivity measurement
2 around that would be useful.

3 The other difference I noticed
4 that one required two prescriptions to get
5 into the measure versus one prescription to
6 get into the measure denominator. So again,
7 to do some sensitivity analyses with regard to
8 that.

9 And then I'm not sure whether the
10 IMS Health, Health Benchmarks uses the 0.8
11 standard for medication possession ratio or
12 not, or whether it just gives the overall
13 average.

14 (Off mic comments.)

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Huh? And maybe
16 they could respond to that.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Do we have anyone
18 from IMS Health on the line?

19 I believe they had to drop off.
20 She sent me a note.

21 OPERATOR: And if you need your
22 line open, please press star one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: But anyway,
2 that's something to look at in terms of -- you
3 know, that's another point of potential
4 standardization.

5 DR. PINDOLIA: Sorry. I thought
6 we were just doing line by line, but if we're
7 ahead to the numerator statement, I think it
8 would be helpful for the group to understand
9 what exactly is the proportion of day covered
10 versus MPR, because those are two different
11 type of calculations that are being used for
12 80 percent. If IMS isn't on the line, if CMS
13 or NCQA can inform the group.

14 MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, this is Kyle
15 Campbell from FMQA. We looked extensively at
16 the differences between medication possession
17 ratio and proportion of days covered when we
18 arrived at this. Typically medication
19 possession ratio, there are several flavors in
20 the literature. Typically the days of supply
21 are essentially summed for the entire period.
22 So there is potential there to over-estimate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it here and it's when you have overlap in use
2 of medications and switching and that sort of
3 thing, whereas the days cover sets up arrays
4 for each individual prescription and evaluates
5 whether a day is covered with medication or
6 not.

7 And I as I mentioned, with our
8 algorithm what we do is we also adjust forward
9 for those prescriptions where there's early
10 refills. So we give credit for that as if the
11 patient completely finished the first fill and
12 then we adjust the start date of the next
13 fill. So those are some of the differences
14 between medication possession ratio and PDC.
15 The other is how the period of measurement is
16 defined. We've defined that as the index
17 prescription, or the first prescription within
18 the measurement year is the start date and
19 then the end of the measurement period. In
20 this case 12 consecutive months is our
21 measurement period, is the period of time for
22 which the PDC is assessed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I think what
2 we wanted here is just to raise issues,
3 because I don't think we're going to have time
4 to have responses on each of these issues,
5 because some of them will require data
6 analysis and other sort of discussions. But
7 I think what we want to do here is sort of
8 raise issues and make sure that people look at
9 them, you know, in the interim before they
10 ultimately -- this ultimately gets reported
11 back to us?

12 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, because
14 they report back to us. So David, then Tami,
15 then Lisa.

16 DR. PATING: Hi, I just want to do
17 a me too on the issue of the sensitivity.
18 Even with two outpatient diagnoses sometimes
19 you just -- the diagnosis of schizophrenia and
20 you're going to track them for it, require
21 them to be in the denominator for a whole year
22 after that. Just it would be nice to have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number on whether two is adequate or whether
2 three is better, or one is enough, so --
3 because of the outpatient side of that.

4 DR. MARK: I think one measure
5 used -- extended the coverage with the
6 overlapping day supply, as you mentioned, and
7 one did not. So that I think is a potential
8 difference to look at. I think one excluded
9 dementia and one did not.

10 And then just wanted to raise the
11 issue again of if we should call this
12 schizophrenia/schizoaffective as opposed to
13 schizophrenia.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Lisa?

15 DR. SHEA: Yes, on the dementia
16 point. And also one covered injectables and
17 one didn't, and that can make a difference,
18 too, in terms of continuity.

19 DR. SUSMAN: Just some further
20 discussion among the developers about the
21 feasibility/usability issues of combining
22 state and federal data sets where some of us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were skeptical about how easy it was made out
2 to be when we actually go to implement this
3 more broadly.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other items
5 that people want to bring up for the
6 developers to discuss in the interim:

7 DR. NAEGLE: I --

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, Madeline?
9 Okay.

10 DR. NAEGLE: I just wanted to
11 reinforce Lisa's point that she notes that the
12 injectable group was left out. And I would
13 support that we try to get that group in when
14 we're looking at adherence and that's why
15 they're often on injectables.

16 DR. SHEA: One other -- the other
17 measure that wasn't up for review excluded
18 pregnancy, but the others didn't.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Vanita, do you
20 have another point?

21 DR. PINDOLIA: It's for as they
22 discuss this, I'm looking through the specs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and I don't see it in any of them, but if they
2 could consider having if a medication hasn't
3 been filled for at least six months or put
4 some time window, then it falls out, because
5 that's usually what we use to say that there
6 is not an adherence issue. They've just been
7 stopped. They no longer -- usually 180 days
8 is traditionally used for that. That's
9 something to consider at least.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Although I would
11 worry about that if there was no sort of
12 attendant outpatient visit during that time or
13 they, you know, simply failed to engage the
14 patient. So if there was an outpatient visit
15 and no prescription, that's one thing. But if
16 they just dropped out, then I would think
17 there might be a failure to engage the
18 patient.

19 DR. PINDOLIA: And you can combine
20 the two.

21 DR. BURSTIN: Just as you're going
22 through I think it would be best to try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 create a measure that can be used with the
2 greatest number of levels of analysis. So
3 specifically ensure we're getting clinician,
4 health plan, state, state Medicaid plan,
5 whatever the case may be. One measure
6 applicable to all.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Can we just give
8 that advice to every developer in every
9 subject?

10 DR. BURSTIN: Any questions from
11 any of the developers about that discussion?

12 MR. CAMPBELL: Just one question.
13 In the previous consensus project we discussed
14 having a standard approach to adherence with
15 NQF. And so I wanted to know, you know, at
16 what point some of the considerations with
17 regard to the methodological considerations
18 that we make for this one chronic class of
19 medications versus the rest of the NQF
20 portfolio.

21 DR. BURSTIN: I think that's a
22 great, Kyle, and I actually pulled up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 standard specifications for adherence
2 measurement from the 2005 -- no, whenever that
3 -- no, I was already here, so -- something
4 like that.

5 We had a medication management
6 project that went through exhaustively a whole
7 series of adherence measures using both
8 approaches. So I think it would be great if
9 the developers combine your wisdom, take a
10 look at the standardized specifications and
11 see if there are some recommendations that
12 could get made to bring it forward so we could
13 actually bring that forward as a
14 recommendation to this project. We could then
15 add it to the measure guidance that we provide
16 developers.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Cervical cancer
18 screening, was that withdrawn?

19 So 1926 was withdrawn. Okay. Can
20 the measure developer comment on the
21 withdrawal?

22 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes. So since the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time that we submitted this measure the U.S.
2 Preventive Services Task Force made new
3 recommendations on cervical cancer screening
4 for women. And so, NCQA is reevaluating our
5 overall cervical cancer screening measure and
6 this measure that is based -- that focuses on
7 women with schizophrenia specifically. So we
8 intend to bring this back after that
9 reevaluation is complete.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeffrey?

11 DR. SUSMAN: I have to confess I
12 didn't study this measure before it was
13 withdraw, but just my bias is that we should
14 be creating measures that are more generalized
15 rather than to specific populations, so I
16 would have to be convinced that there's some
17 reason to look at cervical cancer screening
18 differently in a population who has
19 schizophrenia versus the general population of
20 women. And if not, I'd prefer to have one way
21 to screen for cervical cancer that's
22 applicable to any population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So that actually
2 leads into the question I was going to raise.
3 As we go into this next set of measures
4 they're all -- not all, but several of them
5 are specifically sort of a sub-setting or a
6 stratification of an existing measure. And
7 the question that I was going to pose to Helen
8 is does that need to be proposed and gone
9 through the entire process for NQF if you're
10 essentially saying we want to sort of look at
11 this like a disparities-kind of issue, that,
12 you know, on a given preventive health measure
13 is there a difference between this stratified
14 group; i.e., people with schizophrenia as
15 compared to the general population? Does that
16 need to go through the whole process or can it
17 simply be imbedded within the measure in some
18 way?

19 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, and we've had a
20 lot of these discussions. Actually I was
21 talking with Sarah about it again this
22 morning. I mean, I think there is a -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, at times people could have different
2 approaches to this. One could say that by
3 pulling out a measure for a special
4 population, particularly at a different level
5 analysis, since these are intended to be state
6 measures -- I don't believe the other ones
7 rolled up specifically to state plans. You
8 know, it certainly does call out the group in
9 a way that's different than a strata.

10 But at the same time, there also
11 could be an opportunity to make these sort of
12 almost the analysis we talked about yesterday
13 with the Joint Commission. You know, could
14 these be measure 007, which is X screening for
15 the general population? There's a, you know,
16 XX7A specifically for schizophrenia. We're
17 fine with that. We're happy to make whatever
18 you think makes the most sense.

19 There were some slight differences
20 to the measures we already have endorsed. So
21 I think we at least need to talk about where
22 there are differences. So for example, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the diabetics, they have pulled in both Alc
2 screening and LDL screening together for
3 diabetics with schizophrenia, whereas those
4 are different measures in our existing set.
5 I personally like them together. It's
6 probably time to have them together for
7 everyone, but a bigger issue.

8 And there are -- again, this age
9 cutoff issue we just talked about is another
10 one where they've limited the populations
11 going forward to be 25 and up to get at the
12 issue of specificity to the schizophrenic
13 population.

14 So probably need to talk through
15 those issues a bit where there are
16 differences. I guess, you know, as a general
17 issue -- maybe could hear from Sarah, just
18 getting her perspectives of where -- maybe
19 even outlining where there are in fact
20 differences of the remaining measures where
21 you think we actually need to go through the
22 exercise of truly, you know, reassessing a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure already applicable for the full
2 population. We did go back and check and as
3 best we can tell there are no current
4 exclusions in your currently endorsed measures
5 for schizophrenics. So they're not left out
6 of the current measure. They're just not
7 called out in a specific way. So I'll let
8 Sarah speak.

9 DR. SCHOLLE: So the rationale for
10 this series of measures where we pulled in
11 measures that are looking at physical or
12 general medical needs for people with
13 schizophrenia was because we know that their
14 medical needs are often not addressed. And so
15 there's a strong focus of our work. And
16 really a strong focus of interest in our
17 public comment and in our focus groups was we
18 should be applying these measures to this
19 population. At the time we submitted these
20 measures, it was our understanding that we
21 should treat them as separate measures and
22 that there wasn't a way to kind of say and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here's a separate rate within the existing
2 measures. So we'd be amenable to sliding it
3 under there where that's possible.

4 Sometimes, and I'm not prepared to
5 speak to this right now, but as we go through
6 the measures we can call it out -- sometimes
7 adding people -- having a rate for people with
8 schizophrenia within that bigger group would
9 require a separate effort. So for example,
10 diabetes -- so actually even the cervical
11 cancer screening, the diabetes screening
12 measures. Those are exactly like the HEDIS
13 administrative specifications for those
14 measures.

15 So cervical cancer screening is a
16 hybrid specification in HEDIS for health
17 plans. Hybrid means you can either report
18 using administrative data only if you feel
19 confident, or you can draw a sample of people
20 who meet the denominator criteria, and then
21 you can show the numerator hits from your
22 claims data and then go to charts to find the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other people.

2 Our concern is that if you did
3 that for diabetes and you wanted to have
4 within it a stratified rate for people with
5 schizophrenia, you're 411 sample would include
6 maybe one person with schizophrenia. So in
7 fact, you would actually need a separate
8 measure, separate reporting for that to work
9 if you're drawing a sample in order to have
10 enough information to report it. Sometimes
11 there are other issues that have to do with
12 how you define the denominator, whether you --
13 I think our -- if it had to do with what
14 benefits were available and stuff like that.
15 So there may be other issues.

16 But I think all the measures that
17 are presented here for state-level reporting
18 used a claims only specification, and that
19 makes it different from the specifications
20 that are presented for measures that have a
21 hybrid specification at the health plan level
22 that allow for drawing a sample and using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chart reviews to get to your denominator. So
2 that would make it different. And, you know,
3 we'd be happy to work with the NQF staff in
4 trying to think about how to do this.

5 The list of measures that we
6 pulled, I mean, we considered a number of
7 physical health issues to be included here,
8 and we our decision tree had to do with what
9 measures -- was there an argument about a
10 higher risk for people with schizophrenia?
11 Was there an argument to be made about a
12 disparity, that there's a disparity in care
13 for people with schizophrenia? And so that's
14 why you see the diabetes monitoring measures
15 have to do with both concerns about the risk
16 because people with schizophrenia tend to be
17 on antipsychotic medications. So monitoring
18 diabetes for that group is really important.

19 The cervical cancer screening was
20 selected because of the evidence that -- prior
21 evidence as well as the evidence from our
22 field test about the truly low and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 embarrassingly low rates of cervical cancer
2 screening among women with schizophrenia and
3 concerns about access to reproductive health
4 care for that group. So there was a
5 rationale.

6 And we didn't bring HIV screening.
7 We thought about that one, but then there's
8 really no evidence of higher risk or
9 disparities, and so that measure didn't
10 actually get into our testing phase.

11 So our panel was using that
12 concern about higher risk, known disparity,
13 and we presented all of these measures as
14 separate measures, but we're happy to work
15 with NQF to show, you know, how they could be
16 a separate reporting rate. But know that in
17 some cases that means it's actually a separate
18 sampling process at different levels. So we'd
19 have to think about how to represent that in
20 the specifications.

21 DR. BURSTIN: And I think the
22 final issue here is really the issue of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end. So those measures go down to the
2 clinical level currently of the NQF-endorsed
3 measures. It doesn't sound like there would
4 be a sufficient sample size, for example, for
5 some of the clinicians to actually be able to
6 get a rate on this. So again, it would be an
7 issue as well for NCQA to give us advice about
8 what level is appropriate for these measures
9 given the sample size.

10 So I would suggest that we
11 actually run through the measures. And, you
12 know, we'll figure out the issues of whether
13 they wind up being a subset of the original
14 endorsed measure, or we could give it a new
15 measure number; but either way, there's enough
16 differences in them that I think it's worth at
17 least having I think what could be a fairly
18 quick discussion on some of these.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm sorry--

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: --Just Peter then
21 Jeffrey and Jeffrey. But realize that we're
22 going to be running through these measures, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if this has something to do with sort of how
2 we run through those measures.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, so this is
4 very quick. I just wanted to say that I'm
5 very sympathetic to wanting to -- I'd be much
6 more sympathetic to having some cervical
7 screening measure that is then broken out by
8 sub-population. I mean, it's straightforwardly
9 true that sampling may have to be different
10 among those, but at a minimum, sort of setting
11 up, I suspect that within those measures now
12 that there are all sorts of subtle differences
13 in how the measures are spec'd and the defined
14 details of the measure specs. And so at least
15 lining those, the measure specs up so that you
16 could really make more like apples to apples
17 comparisons would be a major step forward.

18 DR. SCHOLLE: To the extent that
19 we could rely on the existed specs, we did.
20 And so, as we go through we can point out how
21 they differ, and I'll rely on my team here to
22 help point those out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I did want to make one other
2 comment. I mean, one of the reasons that it
3 makes sense to have this Committee weigh in on
4 this would be to say is this a rate that's
5 important to reporting, I mean, so helping to
6 validate that recommendation from our experts
7 that we've actually heard supported in public
8 comment that some of these measures are really
9 important. Cancer, heart disease, diabetes
10 are the leading causes of death in this
11 severely mentally ill population. What
12 measures could we apply? And having
13 endorsement is important.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I mean, you
15 know, we're going to have to go through these
16 measures, so if there's something that's
17 really important to make a point about the
18 process, let me know.

19 So Jeff Samet, Jeff Susman and
20 David.

21 DR. SAMET: Of course, really
22 important. No, the thought is just that we --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you know, I'm wondering if we sub-population
2 it to look at these issues depending on the
3 fact that there's just disparity in that sub-
4 population, or if there's something else going
5 on, the something else being like the
6 medications with antipsychotics that give you
7 more of that diagnosis.

8 You know, there's disparity alone
9 with -- you could find a number of things. I
10 mean, we've talked about mental health
11 substance use. Substance use, there's
12 disparities around preventive services for
13 cancer as well.

14 So that's sort of an uber issue to
15 think about, but --

16 DR. SUSMAN: In addition to that I
17 guess I'd make a strong push toward
18 encouraging our developers to look at
19 composite measures. Composite measures around
20 cardiovascular health, routinely issued AF4Q,
21 D5, looking at hypertension, diabetes, quality
22 of care, etcetera. I think we really should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 start bundling these together into meaningful
2 groups. Clearly individuals with schizophrenia
3 are at much greater risk, and let's be more
4 holistic.

5 DR. PATING: Yes, lastly, along
6 those same lines, I mean, I really like this
7 direction for the policy implications about
8 moving us towards behavioral health
9 integration. With the ACOs there's no other
10 measure that were moving towards integration
11 except we're doing, you know, these medical
12 exams on folks with mental health or substance
13 abuse.

14 So I just would like to ask that
15 the parallel process be looked at NCQA with
16 regards to addictions as well so that we can
17 move with both houses, behavioral health and
18 to primary care.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, yes, I think
20 there's broad agreement that this is a very
21 good strategy, a way of enhancing integration,
22 shared accountability, and also that once you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think about how other populations and how one
2 -- and that may come up in the discussion as
3 we go forward.

4 But let's move on to measure 1932.
5 Who's -- Nancy?

6 DR. HANRAHAN: So we have measure
7 1932 and 1934.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: But first let's
9 hear from the measure developer.

10 DR. HANRAHAN: Okay.

11 DR. BURSTIN: I think we did.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh. Sarah, is
13 there anything else you want to say about this
14 specific measure? This is diabetes screening
15 for people with schizophrenia or bipolar.

16 DR. SCHOLLE: Actually the
17 diabetes screening measure is a new measure.
18 Totally new. And this measure applies to
19 people who have either schizophrenia or
20 bipolar disorder and who were prescribed an
21 antipsychotic medication. And so this is
22 getting at the risk of metabolic disorders for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people who are placed on antipsychotic
2 medications. So that's where the evidence is
3 coming from.

4 So actually, in thinking about
5 this measure, rather than looking at it
6 related to the monitoring measure, I think I
7 would encourage you to think about it related
8 to the cardiovascular health screening
9 measure, because those are the ones that have
10 the same denominator: schizophrenia or bipolar
11 disorder and antipsychotic medication. So
12 it's that you were put on antipsychotics for
13 a serious mental illness and that puts you at
14 risk for cardiovascular or diabetes.

15 And so the diabetes screening is
16 based on either the blood glucose or Alc test.
17 And then the cardiovascular measure is looking
18 at cholesterol tests. And those numerators
19 will show up again or in a different form in
20 the monitoring measures if we look at those as
21 screening measures for this population.

22 DR. HANRAHAN: How different is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 132 from 134?

2 DR. SCHOLLE: So the monitoring
3 measure, it's the denominator that's
4 different. Well, actually the numerator as
5 well.

6 DR. HANRAHAN: Oh, I'm sorry. I
7 see the monitoring versus screening now.

8 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay.

9 DR. HANRAHAN: Got it.

10 DR. SCHOLLE: Monitoring versus
11 screening. Monitoring applies regardless of
12 whether you had the antipsychotic medication.
13 It's because you have the diagnosis.

14 DR. HANRAHAN: Right.

15 DR. SCHOLLE: Right? And that's
16 the one that aligns with existing measures.
17 The screening measure is really targeted to
18 the risk from the antipsychotic medication.

19 DR. HANRAHAN: Thanks, Sarah. So
20 the importance of this measure is very well
21 documented. There's about two times the risk
22 for diabetes in this population as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population with schizophrenia in particular,
2 and often bipolar illness gets medicated with
3 the same antipsychotic medications. So the
4 evidence is very strong that in fact this is
5 an important measure to examine.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Is there
7 additional comments or questions with regard
8 to importance and impact? You're hesitating?

9 MS. PHILLIPS: I'm just wondering
10 if we're worrying about the metabolic issues
11 related to the antipsychotic medication, why
12 are we limiting it to just two diagnosis
13 codes? Because other diagnoses may be on these
14 medications as well.

15 DR. SCHOLLE: We discussed this a
16 lot. It came up in all of our focus groups
17 and in our public comment I imagine it came up
18 as well. So why not apply it to everybody who
19 gets an antipsychotic medication? Our panel
20 recommended that we think about it for people
21 who are likely to stay on the medication,
22 right, because it's the risk of being on it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for a long period of time. And so that's why
2 we included schizophrenia or bipolar disorder
3 where there was a concern about being on this
4 medication or an expectation that you would
5 stay on it, rather than just a single
6 antipsychotic medication getting you into the
7 denominator.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Peter?

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I don't think I
10 was next.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, Lisa?

12 DR. SUSMAN: I mean, my question
13 is did you do any analysis with data around
14 what the difference would be by spec'ing it
15 out as the two diagnosis codes versus a
16 broader group?

17 DR. BURSTIN: Use your microphone.
18 Sorry. We can't hear you.

19 DR. SCHOLLE: I think that our
20 testing focused on these denominators, pulling
21 the denominators, because that's kind of the
22 hardest step is to identify your denominator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population, then applying it.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeff Samet, are
3 you -- have it up there, or from before?

4 (No audible response.)

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Peter?

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Maybe I'm getting
7 out of bounds about not evaluating the measure
8 that's before me, but I mean, you know, if
9 there are a set of things that one would like
10 us to monitor in people with schizophrenia or
11 people with schizophrenia that are on
12 antipsychotic medications, why not do a bundle
13 as opposed to taking one condition at a time?

14 DR. SCHOLLE: So could you take
15 these two independent measures that we have
16 that have diabetes screening and
17 cardiovascular screening and make one measure
18 that has two rates and then looks at whether
19 both are met so you could say one, the other
20 or both?

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or a composite
22 measure that says we would like you to do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 following five, or however many monitoring
2 things in this population, and did you do
3 them?

4 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes, you know, we're
5 actually doing a lot of work on composite
6 measures. I've been focusing mostly on
7 children and looking at that. Now it gets to
8 be a little bit of a challenge when you have
9 you to kind of count up which measures apply,
10 but I believe that the approach from NQF is
11 that the individual measure has to be approved
12 before we can create the composite. Is that
13 no longer true?

14 DR. BURSTIN: It just has to be
15 evaluated that it's appropriate within a
16 composite. It doesn't have to be individually
17 endorsed. So this discussion would be
18 sufficient if you wanted to bring back --

19 DR. SCHOLLE: The measure is as
20 did either of these --

21 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

22 DR. SCHOLLE: You know, if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wanted to bring in other things like cervical
2 cancer screening or the diabetes monitoring
3 measures, I mean, we're actually looking at
4 different ways of calculating those
5 composites. You can either create it at the
6 state level where you just average the
7 numbers, or you could create an individual
8 person-based composite using an opportunities
9 model of all the ones that apply to this
10 person. What percent did they get?

11 Our experience is that -- and that
12 actually helps you with some of the small
13 numbers issues that we might face here, but it
14 also -- I mean, there's for actionability
15 people often like to see the individual items
16 and to see, well, what's causing me to fail,
17 or where is the biggest problem? So, but I
18 mean, we'd certainly be amenable to thinking
19 about how to group these measures into a
20 composite.

21 You know, in terms of the claims
22 data -- now remember, all of these measures we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 designed and tested for claims data because we
2 wanted states to use them immediately without
3 having to do chart reviews. If we had had a
4 broader scope that would allow us to do chart
5 reviews, I think we would have been looking at
6 other kinds of things like blood pressure
7 control, and blood sugar control and, you
8 know, the other kinds of composite measures
9 that exist that get at more towards an
10 outcome. BMI assessment was certainly
11 something that was on our minds and was not
12 feasible.

13 So really the question here is
14 given that there's just kind of a limited
15 number of items that one could do from the
16 claims data, would there be value in creating
17 a composite that just gets at cardiovascular
18 and diabetes risk and maybe think about a
19 person-based way of doing that where you'd
20 either say, well, if they don't have diabetes,
21 you put them in the screening measure.

22 Or if they do, you put them in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- you know, it gets complicated because the
2 people who have diabetes -- I mean, the people
3 with schizophrenia who are not on medications
4 are not eligible for either the cardiovascular
5 screening measure or the cardiovascular
6 monitoring measure. You know, so people drop
7 out. So, those were the kinds of complicated
8 things we thought about as we --

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I'm getting a
10 little bit concerned that we're sort of
11 getting beyond the issue of importance for
12 this measure. I think there's important
13 considerations that we want to bring out.

14 But maybe we can come back to them
15 at the end and I -- because I think that
16 ultimately, you know, how we think about this
17 as a composite in relationship to other
18 measures and how this relates to the varying
19 denominators and so forth need to be
20 considered.

21 Nancy?

22 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes, just one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment --

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Anything further
3 about importance?

4 DR. HANRAHAN: -- about the
5 importance is that most of the literature is
6 related to schizophrenia and bipolar illness,
7 about the importance of this particular
8 indicator. That's why I would say that it's
9 not generalized to all people.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So we're
11 ready to vote on importance.

12 Oh, Leslie. Sorry.

13 DR. ZUN: Yes, I think I'm going
14 to move over there so people can see me.

15 So I don't think there's a
16 question about importance of diabetes
17 screening, but the question is if we look at
18 medical illnesses in the psychiatric
19 population there's a number of disorders that
20 are at a significant higher level than the
21 general population. And so, this goes back to
22 that connectedness or, you know, whether the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data's out there or not, you know? Because,
2 you know, we know that cardiac disease is
3 higher in smoking and substance use and those
4 kind of things.

5 So, you know, does it make sense
6 to just look at one item of importance rather
7 than numerous items or -- thank you.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Are we ready to
9 vote on the importance of this measure?

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We will
11 now vote on impact. This is a high, moderate,
12 low or insufficient vote. And you may begin
13 voting now.

14 And we're good.

15
16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: We're on 1932.

17 Nineteen-thirty-two. Okay.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: And we have 15
19 high, 4 moderate, 0 low, and 0 insufficient.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, Nancy, let's
21 move onto gap.

22 DR. HANRAHAN: I think the gap is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very well spelled out in the application by
2 the increased risk and certainly the data that
3 this population dies earlier than the general
4 population by about 25 years. So there is
5 evidence of a performance gap.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other
7 comments or questions with regard to the gap?
8 Lynn?

9 DR. WEGNER: If I can ask the
10 developer, why did you choose four months as
11 your point zero? Why did you not pick before
12 at the initiation of medication?

13 DR. SCHOLLE: You have to give
14 people time to get the medication, and so that
15 you have to allow enough time to see the test
16 after the medication is initiated, I think.
17 As I recall, this is the --

18 DR. WEGNER: Could I also say that
19 the -- did I get that?

20 DR. SCHOLLE: Where --

21 DR. WEGNER: Yes, go ahead.

22 DR. SCHOLLE: Could you just tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 us where you're reading from?

2 DR. HANRAHAN: I'm not reading
3 from anything. I'm just asking a question
4 about why you chose to start -- why you didn't
5 choose to start before they started
6 medication, before the medication started.

7 DR. SCHOLLE: Oh, to look for
8 whether the test occurred before the
9 medication --

10 DR. WEGNER: Right.

11 DR. SCHOLLE: -- rather than after
12 it?

13 DR. WEGNER: Exactly.

14 DR. SCHOLLE: And should it count
15 before or after? I think it's a matter of the
16 window where you get it, but that's a good
17 point. Our specification was trying to look
18 at -- and can I ask one of you guys to take a
19 look at the spec? Does it require that the
20 test happen after or before?

21 I think it could happen either
22 way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WEGNER: Okay.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So just to
3 clarify, Sarah, so you're saying that it's
4 four months on either side of the index
5 prescription?

6 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes, let me just
7 look. We're trying to understand where the
8 four months is coming from, because we don't
9 think that -- it's during -- it's one or more
10 tests during the measurement year. There's
11 not --

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy, where are
13 you getting the four months?

14 DR. BURSTIN: Lynn.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Lynn, I mean.
16 Excuse me.

17 DR. WEGNER: It's 1-B-16, page 6.

18 DR. BURSTIN: Thank you, Sarah.

19 DR. SCHOLLE: Oh, oh, oh. That's
20 the guideline recommendation. That's not the
21 measure.

22 DR. BURSTIN: I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

2 DR. BURSTIN: That's good she
3 found it. Good thing.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

5 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, Sarah, just
7 to clarify: So this is during the measurement
8 year and the measurement year begins with the
9 prescription?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: It doesn't matter
11 what order. It's any time during the
12 measurement year. If they have the
13 prescription during the measurement year,
14 we're looking to see did they have the test
15 any time during the measurement year.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: What starts the
17 measurement year?

18 DR. SCHOLLE: The measurement
19 year. It's just the standard year. So it's
20 a standard calendar year. We don't have a
21 requirement that it's before or after it
22 starts. It's just during a calendar was there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a prescription for the medication, and that
2 gets you into the denominator. And the
3 numerator --

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

5 DR. SCHOLLE: -- did you have a
6 diabetes screen?

7 DR. SAMET: So am I hearing that
8 there's no sequencing here so that if I got a
9 test done January 1 and then in September was
10 put on the medication that that would count?

11 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes.

12 DR. SAMET: That doesn't make a
13 heck of a lot of sense to me.

14 Well, but I mean, you wouldn't
15 have the expenditure before you're doing the
16 test. And the whole issue here, at least in
17 large part, is that we're giving a medication
18 which would increase the risk of the problems.
19 And therefore, testing before doesn't tell us
20 anything except, well, maybe this person was
21 obese before they started or were not, or --
22 I mean, it's not bad, but it doesn't really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get to the point of why we're screening.

2 DR. SCHOLLE: But likewise, if
3 you've been on the medication, once -- so I
4 understand, if you just got on that one -- if
5 you had that one time and you'd had an Alc
6 test in January, would you repeat it, or the
7 glucose test in January and you just got put
8 on it, should it be repeated sometime after
9 you get on the medication? But what we heard
10 in our panels is that sometimes people would
11 test before they put on the medication, as a
12 baseline before they get on the medication.
13 So and a lot of people are going to be on the
14 medication for a long period of time. It gets
15 to be very complicated. If we tried to tie it
16 to the first prescription during the year, it
17 makes it for a much more complicated
18 specification.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So this is
20 another example of sort of the
21 sensitivity/specificity kind of issue. And
22 while we're concerned about the medications,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's also evidence that this population is,
2 independent of the medications -- has a
3 greater risk for diabetes and cardiovascular
4 disease and so on.

5 You know, so I think that what
6 Sarah's referring to is that, you know, the
7 question is how much you capture. And it's a
8 fairly low bar. It's, you know, establishing
9 essentially a fairly low bar here, and the
10 more you raise the bar, the lower the end
11 you're going to get and the more complex it
12 is, the administration of it.

13 So, I think, you know, one can
14 think of it potentially as a kind of starting
15 point. But I think this is something that we
16 can discuss and debate and see whether it
17 makes sense.

18 So, Caroline and Mady and Nancy.

19 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING:

20 Reconciling the comment that you
21 just made with the comment that I was about to
22 make, the specs say that it's only for at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 least one claim for an antipsychotic
2 medication. And so, that makes that bar
3 exceptionally low because someone may get a
4 claim briefly for bipolar but not need the
5 antipsychotic ongoing for that. So that bar
6 becomes extremely low. So reconciling that
7 with what you just said, the other way to look
8 at the measure, because there is an
9 independent risk for metabolic conditions in
10 schizophrenia is just to say diabetic
11 screening for schizophrenia, period,
12 irrespective of whether or not one claim for
13 an antipsychotic was present.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Mady?

15 DR. CHALK: Which was precisely
16 going to be my comment, but, you know, you
17 have to make a decision about what you really
18 think or what we really think is the most
19 important risk factor. Is it the
20 schizophrenia and bipolar disorder for obesity
21 and diabetes, or is it the combination when
22 you add the antipsychotic medication?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Or does a
2 -- a single prescription moves away from
3 Peter's contention that these are chronic
4 patients on chronic meds, because that's now
5 how the spec is written.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: But the spec will
7 pick up mostly chronic patients on chronic
8 meds, right?

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes. Lisa,
10 Vanita, and then we'll come back to Nancy.

11 DR. SHEA: And this might be
12 getting into the evidence piece, but the
13 guidelines do support being on the
14 antipsychotic plus having another risk factor
15 where the illness itself isn't listed as one
16 of those risk factors. So I was just
17 wondering what the rationale was to sort of
18 broaden the screening in this population.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Sarah, why don't
20 we go through everybody and then have you
21 respond?

22 Okay. Vanita and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PINDOLIA: I believe in other
2 measures that we do with NCQA for HEDIS we
3 usually tie a drug with a medical claim just
4 to increase the probability that you're
5 getting the right population. And I don't
6 know if that's why this was linked. Or was it
7 really linked to that because of the
8 antipsychotics can increase your chance for
9 metabolic syndrome and diabetes and you wanted
10 to link that? So if maybe that could add some
11 clarification of why you wanted the one drug.
12 Because the one drug failed really makes no
13 sense for this.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So, Nancy
15 then Leslie and then we'll have the measure
16 developer respond.

17 DR. HANRAHAN: So this is an
18 indicator at a state level, and there is a
19 performance gap according to 1-B-2 that is
20 profound. You know, the mean value per state
21 of the observance of getting this data is 12.1
22 percent and the maximum is 28.2 percent. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, you know, really --

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And that's with
3 a low bar.

4 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes. So, you know,
5 I think that it's really good to get a sense
6 of, you know, the specificity of this measure,
7 but I think in many -- we're talking about a
8 measure that is a state population level that
9 really has some major implications for doing
10 a quality indicator.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Leslie?

12 DR. ZUN: Is this the time to talk
13 about the age group, or was that already
14 discussed? Because if we're concerned --

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: We're really
16 talking about performance here.

17 DR. ZUN: Well, but if you look at
18 the -- if it starts at age 25, that's the
19 performance as well as the tool. And if we're
20 concerned about childhood obesity, why would
21 we start at 25?

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Sarah, do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you want to respond to that string of
2 comments?

3 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay. So this
4 discussion mimics every discussion we had with
5 a focus group or a panel where we have
6 different -- so I heard one recommendation we
7 should screen everybody with schizophrenia for
8 diabetes, and another recommendation that
9 maybe we should focus -- if the risk is based
10 on antipsychotic medication, then we should
11 have people who've been on antipsychotics for
12 a longer period of time. And so, and what you
13 see is something in the middle, which is
14 people that had one and had at least one
15 prescription for the antipsychotic medication
16 and have schizophrenia as a diagnosis.

17 So I think our panels have guided
18 us to try to be somewhere in the middle and
19 try to focus on something that's fairly easy
20 to program in a claims-based measure, and
21 because simplicity is valued in trying to
22 apply these and especially if you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concerned about people dropping out of your
2 denominator and being at risk. So, it is what
3 it is. That's the way the specification is
4 delivered to you and we welcome the suggestion
5 if you think it needs -- but this is similar
6 to the kind of discussion that we've had
7 before and this is where we landed.

8 In regards to the age group, again
9 we were looking at this to focus on people
10 with schizophrenia and at age 25. And so,
11 clearly there are other issues and reasons to
12 screen people younger, but that-- the
13 rationale for this is based on having a
14 serious mental illness and being exposed to an
15 antipsychotic medication.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, you know,
17 we're actually voting on performance gap. And
18 so are there any other comments on
19 performance? Because I think some of the
20 specifics, you know, we can get into in some
21 of the other issues. Okay. So, Tami?

22 DR. MARK: Do you have a sense of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how well the glucose test and the diabetes
2 test are coded?

3 DR. SCHOLLE: So you saw the --
4 and if you compared the results of performance
5 rates for the glucose test in this population,
6 it's at about 10 percent, we found in the
7 claims data, compared to about 45 percent for
8 the cholesterol test. So we talked about this
9 with our panels about why it would be so much
10 lower glucose tests could be done in the
11 office and rather than being in a claim.

12 We were also concerned about that
13 -- actually this whole panel of tests might be
14 done in especially a mental illness setting
15 where it's paid for through some other service
16 and it's not being captured in claims data and
17 that could be different from state to state,
18 how they organize care, how they pay for care.
19 And so that's a weakness of using the claims
20 data.

21 Nonetheless, I think that the
22 panel that -- and all our public comment, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have to say, this is the measure everybody
2 said important, important, important because
3 of the risk of -- we -- of all the positive
4 comments, the most positive comments came from
5 the continuity measure and the series of
6 measures related to diabetes and
7 cardiovascular disease because of the higher
8 mortality rates in this population.

9 DR. MARK: You know, there's a
10 whole bunch of research now where people look,
11 do chart review to validate, you know, what's
12 in the claims. You just might look and see if
13 anyone's done that on this piece.

14 DR. SAMET: I don't know if this
15 will impact what you're using the claims data
16 for this, because I don't know what happens
17 when you have other point-of-care services,
18 but hemoglobin A1c, which we're talking about
19 here, is moving, isn't really there yet, but
20 is moving in lots of settings to a point-of-
21 care service. So basically it wouldn't
22 require being submitted and therefore you may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not have a bill. And I don't know where
2 that's going to be, but if this is all based
3 on what may be the old system in a couple
4 years, want you just to be aware. DR. SCHOLLE:
5 And I don't know if I was clear. It's either
6 the glucose test or the Alc counts to the
7 numerator. And but we are aware of those
8 problems. And these measures are specified
9 here. For claims only where HEDIS measures
10 have allowed for testing like this, we do
11 allow for chart reviews just because of that
12 same reason, that where it may not come
13 through as a claim, and that would certainly
14 be an issue. But overall generally these
15 testing measures are often used in claims-
16 based data only.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So let's
18 vote on the issue of performance.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
20 on the performance gap. This is a high,
21 moderate, low or insufficient rating. Begin
22 voting now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay. We're still waiting on two
2 responses. There we go.

3 Okay. We have 15 high, 5
4 moderate, 0 low, and 0 insufficient.

5 DR. HANRAHAN: The evidence for
6 this measure is based on Medicaid analytic
7 abstract data which has, as we've already
8 talked about, a lot of issues. However, it
9 does capture the population and it also --
10 what's good about this indicator is that we
11 have objective data, so we can go into HCPCS
12 and other types of billing processes to gather
13 in information about whether or not these lab
14 tests were performed and paid for.

15 So at the state level we have
16 evidence that in fact there is a large gap and
17 that quality, quantity and consistency of the
18 body evidence I'd say is in question. But,
19 you know, I also believe that a measure at the
20 state level has not been utilized before and
21 for a lot of reasons that we've already talked
22 about, the performance gap that we will get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data that will fill this evidence hole.

2 DR. KELLEHER: So did you have a
3 -- your preliminary group, what did they think
4 about it?

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Dodi, what --
6 microphone?

7 DR. KELLEHER: I was just
8 wondering, some of these had fairly good
9 preliminary group evaluations and I'm just
10 wondering what they were.

11 DR. HANRAHAN: I don't remember
12 from the call that we had, but I think there
13 was a lot of support for this measure. But
14 the support is really coming from the belief
15 that by creating quality measures that address
16 the cardiovascular gap in care for this
17 population is of value. So it's not that the
18 evidence is great about this, because I don't
19 think the evidence is great.

20 Okay. Preliminary we had four
21 highs, two moderates and no lows or no -- that
22 was for impact. Let me see. Evidence. Four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yeses and two nos. As a health outcome,
2 absolutely not.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right. That's a
4 separate issue. You know, specifically
5 looking at the issue of evidence and the
6 association of the process and outcomes.

7 DR. HANRAHAN: Four yeses and two
8 nos.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, there were
10 four yeses and -- and I guess the other issue
11 is that it is also incorporated into multiple
12 practice guidelines.

13 DR. HANRAHAN: It is. It is.
14 They used the American Diabetic Association
15 Practice Guidelines to build this measure.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. Vanita?
17 Caroline and Jeffrey, are you making comments?

18 DR. PINDOLIA: Just one point of
19 clarification for myself. When I was reading
20 for the evidence, the Marder study is the one
21 that was very specific for patients with
22 schizophrenia and looking at BMI and diabetes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I don't recall the ADA guideline specifically
2 right now in detail to remember. Do they have
3 a subgroup of schizophrenia guidelines built
4 in? Because that's the only study that's
5 being used to support the whole thing. Is
6 that correct, or did I miss something?

7 DR. HANRAHAN: There are studies
8 above this that are give evidence about the
9 prevalence or estimates of prevalence of the
10 disorder in this population. Down here
11 there's not a lot of evidence displayed.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, as I
13 understand it, the Marder thing is not a
14 study, but it's actually a --

15 DR. HANRAHAN: Practice guide.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: -- sort of a
17 recommended guideline.

18 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Sarah, do you
20 want to respond about the guideline
21 recommendations that are specific to this --

22 DR. SCHOLLE: Right. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Marder guideline is specific about physical
2 monitoring of patients with schizophrenia and
3 recommends fasting plasma glucose level or A1c
4 value monitored four months after starting an
5 antipsychotic and then yearly, ongoing. And
6 then the ADA guideline recommends testing for
7 people who have one or more risk factors for
8 diabetes. And so this comes in under those
9 risk factors.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other issues
11 with regard to evidence? Jeff?

12 DR. SUSMAN: I think with the
13 evidence that's presented and the evidence
14 that's generally available there's a key
15 factor or series of factors that are missing,
16 which are the presence of the BMI or metabolic
17 syndrome or some other thing that would
18 trigger at least a narrower group of
19 screening, I mean, if we're just trying to
20 stick to what the evidence is that's presented
21 to us.

22 So, you know, I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 directionality, the intent is good, but I'm
2 not clear that the evidence that's being
3 presented are very high level, particularly as
4 you've structured the measure given the
5 limitations of the administrative data. I'd
6 be happy to hear your response.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Why don't we
8 wait and hear David's comment?

9 DR. EINZIG: Just a comment. I'm
10 all for screening. It is very important. But
11 just a question. Are people going to be
12 falsely reassured with a normal hemoglobin A1c
13 and a normal fasting sugar given the delay
14 that can happen until the blood sugars
15 actually go up, and was that discussed?

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And, Peter?

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, I sort of
18 had the same reaction just on an evidentiary
19 basis in terms of what's presented, you know,
20 not nearly as strong as some of the stuff we
21 reviewed yesterday, on which we were quite a
22 bit harder, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Sarah, do you
2 want to reply?

3 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay. So the
4 guideline recommendation that we're relying on
5 is I think the Marder guideline about physical
6 monitoring for people with schizophrenia, and
7 which -- and remember, our denominator is
8 people aged 25 with schizophrenia. So we're
9 still -- it's that sensitivity/specificity
10 issue.

11 We focused on annual testing
12 rather than testing around -- you know, at a
13 specific point in time after a medication is
14 prescribed because that's challenging to
15 implement. In our testing we tried to do that
16 and there were a lot of issues around how do
17 you define how long they've been on it and
18 when do you do the test, and how do you
19 implement that? And the year's worth of
20 claims data where you have to wait until they
21 meet the eligibility criteria.

22 So this was our best attempt to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 try to address those issues of concerns about
2 the risk of metabolic syndrome and diabetes
3 and cardiovascular disease in this population.
4 We were limited to claims data, so we don't
5 have information on BMI. And so our choices
6 were: do we use this measure because we're
7 concerned about diabetes and cardiovascular
8 risk in people with schizophrenia; or do we
9 wait until we have EHRs in especially mental
10 health clinics so that we can get data on BMI
11 and from EHRs to be able to look at this; or
12 do we require people to do a separate sample
13 of people with schizophrenia to look at their
14 health needs?

15 So those are the kinds of choices
16 that we made, and we focused on a screening
17 measure. So this kind of test is what is
18 typically done in people who have diabetes
19 from claims data. So this is aligned with our
20 use of claims data to monitor this kind of
21 testing. So we have pretty good confidence
22 that claims data are weighed to monitor this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of testing.

2 Is this the right population? So
3 I think the questions about evidence are is
4 this the right population that should be
5 tested for diabetes so that somebody can take
6 action to try to address their diabetes? And
7 the glucose test and the Alc tests are the
8 tests that are available to do that. Now,
9 whether the doctor or clinician would use that
10 information to institute treatment or to
11 monitor, that would be up to the clinician to
12 monitor the patient.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I'm getting a
14 little bit worried that we're sort of going
15 back over stuff. So is there new stuff that
16 people are bringing up? Jeff or Peter?

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Just one quick
18 question. So the 25 comes from the precision
19 of the schizophrenia diagnosis. It's a little
20 younger, at least in general, patients than
21 you generally see diabetes diagnoses, although
22 it keeps pressing younger. So the other issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about the evidence is: is that the right lower
2 age bound if what you're really trying to do
3 is pick up diabetes that ought to be treated?

4 DR. SUSMAN: Another way to look
5 at this would be to do an analysis of the
6 prevalence of your risk factors as Marder lays
7 out and convince us, convince me at least,
8 that there's such a large prevalence of these
9 risk factors that your approach, using the
10 limitations of administrative data, is valid.
11 You know, there's 60 percent of the population
12 has one or more of these other risk factors,
13 therefore we're making the evidentiary leap
14 that it's justifiable to do population-based
15 screening on these criteria.

16 As it is now, I don't see that
17 high level of evidence that we've seen in some
18 of our other discussions. It's not that I
19 don't believe it. It's probably what I would
20 do in practice, but again, I'm just trying to
21 make a distinction between levels of evidence.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeff Samet?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SAMET: Just a brief point.
2 I'm a kind of major adherent of the U.S.
3 Preventive Task Force when I think about
4 screening and talk about what's appropriate.
5 And I was waiting for Bernadette to make the
6 comment, but she didn't. So this doesn't come
7 close to sort of stepping through those steps,
8 and so that worries me a little bit.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Tami?

10 DR. MARK: It looks like the FDA
11 also has recommendations regarding this. Did
12 you cite those or --

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Could you say a
14 little bit more about that?

15 DR. MARK: I think the FDA made
16 recommendations that -- I'm just looking it up
17 -- that patients treated with atypical
18 antipsychotics at that time, and it may apply
19 to typicals now -- patients with preexisting
20 diabetes, monitor or regulate for glucose
21 control. Patients with risk factors for
22 diabetes get fasting blood glucose at baseline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and periodically throughout treatment. All
2 patients initiated on atypical antipsychotics
3 get monitored for hypoglycemia and have a
4 fasting blood glucose in patients who develop
5 symptoms of diabetes.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Helen?

7 DR. BURSTIN: Two comments
8 actually, not as an NQF staff member, but as
9 somebody who used to oversee the task force.

10 So the first is that the task
11 force makes recommendations specifically for
12 the general population, so they wouldn't
13 oftentimes go in and do a recommendation for
14 a subset population at risk. So that's the
15 first think.

16 The second thing is actually just
17 more of a question as a primary care doc,
18 which is that, at least in my experience and
19 from the evidence I've seen, this is much more
20 of an issue for those on new antipsychotics.
21 And I wondered for the psychiatrists and
22 others in the room whether that's something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that should be considered going forward for
2 stratification. Because that's just where --
3 I mean, it's just been dramatically different
4 watching patients over the last five years and
5 the preceding decade of just dramatic weight
6 gain in incredibly young patients with no
7 other risk factors just ballooning in front of
8 my eyes. So just a question for the
9 psychiatrists. Sorry to be that explicit.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So I want
11 to move this along because we do want to have
12 lunch sometime today.

13 Yes, so Caroline, David and Nancy,
14 again, sort of new issues that haven't been
15 brought up before.

16 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Two quick
17 comments. The first is what I'm hearing in
18 the room is not that no one believes that this
19 is the right thing to do, but that there
20 hasn't been due diligence in presenting the
21 evidence.

22 Secondly, I was going to echo the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same thing that Helen said. The risks to
2 antipsychotics seems to be in the evidence
3 weighted more towards second generation
4 antipsychotics. So if the spec reads "any
5 antipsychotic," that may not be the risk
6 factor. However, schizophrenia in and of
7 itself is a risk factor. So either link it to
8 the right antipsychotic group or just make it
9 generalized to the population of
10 schizophrenia. And bipolar is a whole
11 different discussion.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: David?

13 DR. PATING: No, my comments were
14 similar that the risks for diabetes are
15 specific to the medicines and specific to
16 schizophrenia. I think we're confusing what's
17 in -- with trying to do like an indicated
18 preventive health measure and a selective one
19 and taking a medium ground. So are we
20 measuring the medication effects or the
21 general effects? I think this is a reasonable
22 compromise, but I do think the evidences

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 support where this is going. But I think the
2 measure itself has some probable usefulness.

3 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: And if the
4 measure is intended to be related to the fact
5 that someone's on an antipsychotic, then I
6 would recommend, I think as someone earlier
7 did, not linking it to a diagnosis, but rather
8 a treatment period of three months or six
9 months, or whatever that might be on a second
10 generation antipsychotic. So you pull in
11 everybody who's at risk because they're on
12 that drug.

13 DR. PATING: Yes, again, is it a
14 target or is it more intermediately selected,
15 and that's just not clear what is --

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, Jeff, do you
17 have a comment or are you up there from
18 before?

19 (No audible response.)

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let me take
21 my chair hat off and I'll make a comment.
22 Then, Nancy, maybe you can sum up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 From my point of view, it's clear
2 that this is a high-risk group that screening
3 makes sense for this group. The evidence is
4 there. And I think the way in which this
5 measure is specified represents a compromise
6 across multiple different parameters that
7 different people have different things that
8 they would like to see in this measure that
9 would ideally be piggybacked, you know,
10 whether it's getting at the younger group or
11 getting to a more specific group or leading
12 to, you know --

13 But my reading of the evidence is
14 that people with schizophrenia and bipolar
15 disorder are at greater risk for this
16 condition. Having medication enhances that
17 risk and that there's multiple recommendations
18 for this; you know, in some cases a broader
19 population, in some cases a narrower
20 population to be screened. And screening in
21 and of itself is not going to solve the
22 problem, but it's a necessary but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sufficient component of that solving that
2 problems. And so to my -- I think it makes
3 sense.

4 DR. HANRAHAN: And briefly just --

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy, you can
6 summarize and then let's get to voting.

7 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes. Well, I think
8 you did such a great summary of that, Harold.
9 I'm not going to repeat that.

10 I just want to point out that in
11 regard to the evidence I think at the general
12 population level it is well documented that
13 type 2 diabetes is prevalent. And we have all
14 the things that you just said about the
15 specialty population, that to me is strong
16 enough or evidence to at least note that this
17 is of moderate to -- a moderate quality in the
18 quantity and the quality of the evidence.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So are we ready
20 to vote?

21 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
2 on the evidence. This is a yes, no or
3 insufficient vote. You may begin now.

4 All right. We have 12 yes, 1 no,
5 and 7 insufficient.

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So let's
7 move to reliability.

8 DR. HANRAHAN: Reliability is -- I
9 think we've said a lot about the reliability,
10 and I don't know we have to -- do we need to
11 go over again, because it's the same data.
12 It's the same, you know, argument for
13 reliability. And, you know, I think it's
14 probably not -- I don't need to say more.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other people
16 have comments or questions with regard to
17 reliability?

18 DR. SUSMAN: Could you just say a
19 word about the reliability? I mean, we've
20 talked about all kinds of important issues,
21 but the reliability of the measures, either
22 test/retest, or however they calculated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So if you go to
3 2-A-2.3, right up there, it's summarized.

4 DR. HANRAHAN: Sure.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: On the screen,
6 if you can see it.

7 DR. HANRAHAN: So the results
8 showed that there was good test/retest
9 reliability. Overall, 4 of 16 states had no
10 change in performance quartile. That's pretty
11 good. State performance for this measure
12 correlated at a 0.33 level and accounted for
13 11 percent of the variance in the 2008 scores.
14 It's not bad.

15 DR. SUSMAN: Well, what about the
16 other eight states? I mean, that doesn't
17 sound horribly convincing to me, I'm afraid.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So, Sarah, do
19 you want to comment?

20 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes. And these are
21 percentiles.

22 DR. SCHOLLE: As a whole there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a number of things that could account for
2 having lower or different rates and being in
3 a different strata. Essentially, the way that
4 -- we were limited in the ways that we could
5 look at reliability. There's a number of ways
6 to look at -- so the way that we chose was
7 saying, okay, does this measure perform
8 comparably from one year to the next?

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, this is
10 exactly the same issue on a previous -- in
11 terms of this is looking at a narrow fee-for-
12 service --

13 DR. SUSMAN: I get that. I'm
14 just --

15 DR. SCHOLLE: If you started in --

16 DR. SUSMAN: This was a different
17 level of states that we're moving. I mean,
18 really, there was 75 percent who've changed
19 strata. And I believe it was much narrower
20 the last time, but anyway.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: No, it was this
22 bad once before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SUSMAN: Yes.

2 DR. SCHOLLE: And none of the
3 states changed more than two strata. And
4 remember, we're looking at diabetes screening.
5 A state could have implemented a new program
6 for their -- within a specialty mental health
7 setting that -- where they were paying for it
8 separately. We know those things have been
9 happening. And that could account for
10 changing whether you were in the top quartile
11 or the next quartile. So practice could have
12 changed and we wouldn't have reliability from
13 one year to the next. It's limited. It's the
14 only way we could get it from the data sources
15 that we had.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments,
17 questions about reliability?

18 (No audible response.)

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
20 on reliability. This is a high, moderate, low
21 or insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

22 We have 13 moderate, 5 low, and 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insufficient.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Validity?

3 DR. HANRAHAN: This is similar to
4 the other studies. The use of focus groups to
5 look at this to determine the face validity is
6 really a nice method to use. And they -- the
7 measure had a minimum value of 2.3.

8 I'm going to let you talk about
9 this, Sarah. Just tell me what --

10 DR. SCHOLLE: So I think we looked
11 at different ways of thinking about validity;
12 obviously face validity from our experts and
13 our focus groups, but we did look at how this
14 measure was related to hospitalization. I
15 want to call your attention to, you know,
16 thinking about how screening is related to
17 hospitalization. So what we found is that
18 there was a higher hospitalization rate in
19 states that had poorer screening, okay, so
20 when the states that were in the bottom
21 quartile of the screening performance had
22 about 24 percent of their enrollees with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 schizophrenia were hospitalized compared to 18
2 percent in states that were in the top
3 quartile of performance on this measure.

4 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING:
5 Hospitalized for diabetes or cardiovascular
6 condition?

7 DR. SCHOLLE: It's for both.

8 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: What were
9 they hospitalized for?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: Oh, hospitalized for
11 schizophrenia.

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: But not
13 for --

14 DR. SCHOLLE: We were looking at
15 hospitalization as a could you make an
16 argument that this measure, high performance
17 on this measure was related to an outcome? Our
18 outcome was hospitalization. What we found
19 was it was and it --

20 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: No, my
21 question is in that group were they
22 hospitalized for a diabetic or cardiovascular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 complication, or was it for a psychotic break
2 of some sort?

3 DR. SCHOLLE: Don't know. They
4 were hospitalized. It looks like hospitalized
5 for schizophrenia, but let me just double
6 check.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I mean, this is
8 a test of concurrent validity, so it's not a
9 -- you know, and to see if the measures seem
10 to go with other sort of things that you think
11 would correlate. You know, it may have less
12 to do with actually the performance of this
13 act than it does with the fact that the people
14 are more engaged in care. If they got a, you
15 know --

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Or low-performing
17 states are always low-performing states.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Right. But,
19 yes, so in terms of -- but so again it's a
20 modest kind of evidence for validity. But
21 that's on top of the face validity in terms of
22 the focus groups.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Any other comments with regard to
2 validity?

3 (No audible response.)

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Ready to
5 vote?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
7 on the validity. This is a high, moderate,
8 low or insufficient rating. And you may begin
9 voting now.

10 We have 14 moderate, 5 low, and 1
11 insufficient.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy, now
13 usability?

14 DR. HANRAHAN: Let me just make
15 sure I'm in the right place here. The measure
16 was deemed useable and feasible. It comes
17 from, you know, administrative data which is
18 very accessible and documents really to a
19 granularity level that's really good and it --
20 by documenting whether or not a lab test was
21 done. It was also deemed feasible by focus
22 groups, public comment and technical advisory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 group.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments
3 with regard to usability?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
5 on usability. Begin voting now.

6 We have 4 high, 14 moderate, 1
7 low, and 0 insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy had also
9 discussed feasibility just before. Are there
10 other comments with regard to feasibility?

11 (No audible response.)

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
13 on feasibility. This is a high, moderate, low
14 or insufficient rating. You may begin voting
15 now.

16 We have 4 high and 15 moderate.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Before we vote
18 on overall suitability for endorsement are
19 there any final comments or questions?

20 (No audible response.)

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
22 on the overall suitability for endorsement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is a yes, no question. Begin voting now.

2 We have 13 yes, and 7 no.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So when
4 do you want to come back?

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Ask for public
6 comment.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, yes. We got
8 to ask for public comment? Okay. Anybody on
9 the phone or in the room -- well, anybody in
10 the room that wants to make a public comment?

11 (No audible response.)

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Anybody
13 on the phone that wants to make a public
14 comment?

15 OPERATOR: Star one over the phone
16 to signal.

17 (No audible response.)

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

19 OPERATOR: And no one has signaled
20 over the phone.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So let's
22 reconvene at a quarter of 1:00.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And just bring
2 food back to your place and then we'll eat
3 it --

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay?

5 DR. BURSTIN: All measure members
6 of course are welcome to stay and eat. The
7 few others that are here, just go ahead and
8 eat.

9 (Whereupon, the hearing was
10 recessed at 12:33 p.m. to reconvene at 12:45
11 p.m. this same day.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 || A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 || 12:49 p.m.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So we're going to
4 restart with No. 1927, Cardiovascular Health
5 Screening. And so if the developer has any
6 additional teeing up comments that haven't
7 already been made?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So again, any
10 additional teeing up comments from the
11 developer?

12 (No audible response.)

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So since
14 this has a lot of the same issues as the last
15 measure, we're not going to do any additional
16 teeing up.

17 So, Bonnie, maybe you can walk us
18 through the conversation.

19 DR. ZIMA: Did you want the
20 developer to speak first?

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Well, she's going
22 to pass since it has many of the same issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as others in the suite.

2 DR. ZIMA: Okay. I'll try not to
3 be too redundant. Nineteen-twenty-seven is
4 cardiovascular health screening for people
5 with either schizophrenia or bipolar and who
6 are also prescribed antipsychotic meds. This,
7 too, is a process measure. Data source is
8 administrative claims with a level of analysis
9 at the state level. And of course the steward
10 is NCQA.

11 Just in going over sort of the
12 operational definition, the numerator is
13 basically one or more LDL cholesterol
14 screenings identified by a procedure code.
15 And in our work group the developer helped
16 clarify that that procedure code means done
17 not ordered.

18 The denominator we've reviewed
19 before. And again, some of the limitations
20 include that persons enrolled in managed care
21 Medicaid programs are not in here. However,
22 I did see in the application that there is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exception that beneficiaries for both
2 behavioral health organizations or managed
3 care organizations that were deemed to have
4 useable data were actually included. Of
5 course, you have the bias of not including
6 people who lose coverage or are receiving
7 Medicaid under other eligibility codes. The
8 age range is the same as what we've discussed
9 before. And again, how they created who meets
10 criteria for schizophrenia or bipolar disorder
11 is exactly the same as what we described.

12 I think the thing that's a little
13 bit different is the denominator exclusions,
14 which include persons receiving an
15 intervention, whether it's an coronary artery
16 bypass graft or percutaneous PCI during the
17 measurement year, or at least one year prior.
18 There's also outpatient or inpatient care for
19 ischemic vascular disease or receiving care
20 for CHF or history of prior MI during the
21 measurement year.

22 I think the implications of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 additional bells and whistles is that it will
2 exclude those with cardiovascular disease that
3 have been detected and that this might also
4 impose a bias towards those who are more
5 likely to access care for a heterogeneous
6 group of reasons but be continuously insured,,
7 but this is actually a very common limitation
8 for claims data.

9 As far as evidence, really the
10 rationale for high impact is twofold on
11 significance. One, that there's greater
12 lifestyle risk factors among this target
13 population; two, that there's high non-
14 treatment rates for hypolipidemia among
15 persons with schizophrenia. There was no
16 mention of whether this is true for persons
17 with bipolar disorder. And that as stated
18 before, some antipsychotic medication classes
19 have greater risk of elevated LDL and
20 triglycerides.

21 There's an assumption here that
22 improved screening will lead to proper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 diagnosis and treatment, but this is a common
2 conceptual leap. And oftentimes in these
3 debates the rationale is that nevertheless
4 improving screening is an important first
5 step.

6 And that's it for impact.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, so comments
8 on impact?

9 (No audible response.)

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, I guess I
11 have a quick question on the impact. So in
12 the general population if I were going to
13 pitch cardiovascular health screening, this
14 wouldn't have been the first priority on my
15 list. And in fact, it wouldn't have been in
16 the top few. So we know that --

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: What do mean by
18 "this?"

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Cholesterol.
20 Yes, so in the general population
21 hypertension's a bigger deal. In this
22 particular population tobacco is a huge deal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So maybe it's just an alignment issue between
2 the title of the measure and the issues that
3 you're addressing. And I understand that the
4 meds weighs cholesterol and/or triglycerides,
5 but can you comment a little on why you chose
6 these particular targets of change?

7 DR. SCHOLLE: Because we're using
8 claims data the only one of those three risk
9 factor we could look at is cholesterol test.
10 From the claims data we considered -- and we
11 had lots of encouragement of thinking about a
12 tobacco assessment and counseling measure and
13 that's -- we actually investigated whether
14 that could be done through the claims data,
15 but we heard clearly that it not -- and you
16 wouldn't be able to know who was a smoker
17 anyway. So that current HEDIS measure on
18 smoking cessation is a serving measure. So
19 that didn't seem feasible as an approach
20 within this suite where we were actually
21 directed to develop measures for claims data.

22 And likewise, BMI. There is a BMI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessment measure for the general population,
2 but that is a hybrid specification and we have
3 very low rates from plans that choose to
4 submit administrative data only to HEDIS, have
5 essentially zeroes and they submit those. So
6 since we are working with claims data, we
7 could not focus on BMI and tobacco.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any other
9 questions or comments?

10 (No audible response.)

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
12 let's vote impact.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
14 on impact. This is a high, moderate, low or
15 insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

16 We're missing one response.

17 Okay. We have seven high, nine
18 moderate, two low, and one insufficient.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Performance gap,
20 please?

21 DR. ZIMA: The performance gap on
22 this was not very wide. The 25th percentile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was 42 percent. Median was 46 percent. The
2 75th percentile was 51 percent. The range was
3 7 to 63 percent and estimates of precision
4 were not presented.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And it's low in
6 every age group. Comments? Yes?

7 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I know
8 that we're not supposed to necessarily discuss
9 how hard it is to get a measure done.
10 However, that being said, given how low this
11 measure is in the general population of
12 people, try getting someone with schizophrenia
13 to come in fasting. It's nearly impossible.

14 And I know that we still need to
15 look at things to move this forward, but there
16 are a whole bunch of process issues associated
17 with getting this test done as reflected by
18 the general population. And so, I have
19 concerns, serious concerns about using this to
20 grade states and to grade health plans right
21 now until we can come up with methods or
22 payment structures or redesign of clinics that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make it much easier for persons with
2 schizophrenia to access and LDL-C.

3 We have gone back and forth with
4 physicians in the State of Indiana. And
5 because most of the cholesterol tests are run
6 as a panel -- LDL-C in and of itself doesn't
7 have to be fasting necessarily, but the others
8 do and they typically get run as panels. So
9 the advice back to the patient is you have to
10 come in on another day and get this test done
11 and be fasting. It's a very difficult thing
12 to do in this group.

13 I was just reminded that's a
14 usability issue. I'm sorry.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So this is
16 specifically about the performance gap.
17 Anybody else have issues specific to the
18 performance gap?

19 That's okay. We'll eventually get
20 to usability.

21 (No audible response.)

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's try voting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on performance gap, please?

2 DR. SCHOLLE: I just want to
3 clarify. Is your concern about the fasting,
4 a fasting cholesterol, because the measure is
5 an LDL test and it doesn't require the
6 fasting?

7 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: That's
8 what I just said. But most of these are done
9 as a panel of HDL, VLDL, LDL, and those others
10 do require fasting. So to comment, they get
11 aggregated at the billing level often. Docs
12 rarely will just order an LDL as a stand alone
13 and the advice typically and what happens in
14 most FP and in general internist's office is
15 to come back and get the whole cholesterol
16 panel done, which has to be fasting. So then
17 they would have to specifically order an LDL-C
18 without the others when the others are
19 important as well.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's table
21 further discussion on that, any needed further
22 discussion on that until we get to actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 usability issues. So anybody else want to
2 comment specifically on the gap?

3 DR. PATING: I'm just actually not
4 quite sure what the gap is. I see the
5 performance statistics, but -- and I saw
6 there's an article that says 25 percent less
7 cholesterol screening in schizophrenics than
8 the general population. Is that the gap we're
9 looking at, or is there any other number?
10 Because they're producing a lot. Compared to
11 what? I guess that's what I'm looking at in
12 terms of the gap. Compared to what we think
13 it should be, or general population?

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: All right. I see
15 that Helen isn't here. I thought gap in this
16 context could either be performance gap in
17 this population, which it seems to me to
18 clearly meet, or performance gap across
19 populations, on which I didn't see data
20 presented here. So but at least the first one
21 the performance is low in this population.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 absolute and in comparison.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes?

3 DR. HANRAHAN: My interpretation
4 is that the gap is at the state level, that
5 the attention to this population's
6 cardiovascular health is not being attended
7 to, and that's a huge gap.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: At every level.
9 So are people ready to vote on that issue?

10 (No audible response.)

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
12 on the performance gap. This is a high,
13 moderate, low or insufficient rating. Begin
14 voting now.

15 I think we're still missing one
16 response. Okay. Yes, we found it.

17 All right. Eight high, seven
18 moderate, two low, and two insufficient.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Bonnie,
20 evidence?

21 DR. ZIMA: Okay. Evidence? Okay.
22 I think this might also be a growth point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 given that NQF has sort of raised the
2 threshold for evidence on this one. And
3 because it was a process measure under the new
4 criteria, there was more emphasis on the
5 developer to demonstrate quantity, quality and
6 consistency. And it looks to me like -- at
7 least of the literature presented it appears
8 mostly on significance or impact.

9 The application does correctly
10 note that this measure does assess an
11 opportunity for treatment, but there was
12 nothing in the application on the evidence
13 between a relationship between adherence and
14 desired outcome of improved treatment or
15 diagnosis.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Comments?
17 Questions?

18 DR. SAMET: I guess I would invoke
19 our thinking about the sort of science behind
20 recommendations of prevention. And this one,
21 from my read on it, comes even shorter way
22 down the path than the previous one that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approved by -- you know, kind of applying
2 again the U.S. Preventative Services Task
3 Force. Is this something that if not picked
4 up -- the hardest one is usually if you don't
5 screen for it and it eventually comes to be
6 revealed, if not addressing it at a time when
7 you could have detected, would it have made a
8 difference? And I don't know, I mean, there's
9 no -- they're not even close to having any
10 data on that subject. So it makes me think
11 this just may not be ready for prime time.

12 DR. SUSMAN: So I very much
13 resonate with what you're saying, Jeff. And
14 yet at the other hand, I would say from a
15 general population perspective we know the
16 general population has a huge performance gap
17 in getting cardiovascular measures completed,
18 that if you were to look at a composite of
19 measures that everybody would agree should be
20 indicated that are U.S. Preventive Services
21 Task Force indicated, you know, it might be
22 somewhere in the 10 to 15 percent range to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all the things done that are supposed to be
2 done.

3 One could logically, I think, take
4 the leap of faith that this population would
5 have even a harder time getting those things
6 done on a routine basis. But I'll admit
7 there's no evidence presented in this
8 application that really speaks to the issue at
9 hand, which if anything I wish that the
10 sponsoring organization would just take a
11 little bit more time to provide the
12 information asked for because we're trying to
13 then have to fill in this gap by our own
14 anecdote rather than what I think clearly
15 exists out there.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Other questions
17 or comments or concerns?

18 DR. SCHOLLE: I apologize for not
19 being able to repeat the full review of
20 evidence. And often what we find in
21 behavioral health conditions is that the
22 evidence we'd like to see doesn't exist. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so we're creating evidence based on the
2 recommendations from a general population and
3 risk groups.

4 So the logic for this measure is
5 that the U.S. Preventative Services Task Force
6 strongly recommends screening men and women at
7 different age groups for lipid disorders. And
8 part of that, the recommendation is lower --
9 I mean, the evidence, the grade of the
10 recommendation is lowered depending on the age
11 group and then the task force brings in a
12 recommendation based on risk for
13 cardiovascular disease.

14 And so, I just want to make -- I
15 don't know where -- so what we have is the
16 task force recommendation that talks about
17 risk status, right? And then we have
18 guidelines for schizophrenia and a guideline
19 for bipolar disorder that says that people
20 with bipolar disorder and schizophrenia are at
21 risk for hyperlipidemia. So what we've tried
22 to do in our language is to say, well, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't have a lot of guidelines. We don't have
2 a lot of systematic reviews that apply to this
3 specific population. But, we have a general
4 population recommendation that is grade A or
5 grade B from the task force and we have
6 recommendations or guidelines for these
7 specific mental health conditions that say
8 this group is at high risk. And so that's how
9 we pulled together the recommendation, the
10 evidence for this.

11 So what's the quality and the
12 consistency? Well, the quality of the task
13 force recommendation is excellent. What's the
14 quality of the guideline recommendations
15 within the conditions? It's pretty good, but
16 there's not very many of them. It's not like
17 there's a lot of research that supports it.
18 So when we get to conditions like
19 schizophrenia and bipolar disorder, we're
20 really trying to weave together information
21 from the general population focused on this
22 group. And so, it does raise concerns about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- we'd like to have more evidence before to
2 support our measures. On the other hand we
3 have a lot of evidence about the impact of
4 this condition in this population.

5 So our expert groups and our
6 stakeholder groups and our focus groups all
7 weigh that together and say we know that
8 people with schizophrenia and bipolar disorder
9 have higher rates of cardiovascular disease.
10 The test, while it does present some
11 challenges, is actually -- that attention to
12 it is a relatively inexpensive step to trying
13 to identify people. And so, that's how they
14 have to weigh the evidence against the impact
15 and the feasibility.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any other
17 questions, comments, concerns on the evidence?

18 I'm sorry, a couple. Caroline?

19 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: If it's a
20 general population measure, then I'm wondering
21 why we're creating a specific measure for
22 schizophrenia. And in NCQA's other book of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 HEDIS measures for LDL they're linked to
2 preexisting cardiovascular disease and to
3 diabetes. They're not used ever as a stand
4 alone LDL-C for the general population of any
5 sort.

6 DR. SCHOLLE: And it has to do
7 with identifying people at risk, because we
8 don't have -- so in the claims data -- so the
9 risk factor for -- in this case it's
10 schizophrenia or bipolar disorder.

11 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Sure, I
12 understand that, but then that would beg my
13 original comment, which is why don't we have
14 this for the general population of anyone in
15 the general population who has a risk factor?

16 DR. SCHOLLE: Because we don't
17 have the information about the risk factor.
18 And here the risk factor is the diagnosis.

19 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: But you
20 would if you're driving it by claims. So if
21 there are other risk factors that could be
22 claims-driven, you might have it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SCHOLLE: Well, we've thought
2 about it. We actually tested that, but if we
3 were to go, the places we would go would be
4 smokers and people with -- overweight or --
5 and those are not in claims data.

6 DR. SAMET: Just a brief comment.
7 It almost seems like it's a National Quality
8 Forum decision whether you want diagnosis-
9 specific-type of preventive services as -- I
10 mean, we can make our collective opinion, but
11 it's almost an uber issue, it seems to me.

12 DR. BURSTIN: Our preference; and
13 we just talked about this a little bit earlier
14 on competing and harmonization, is we want
15 measures applicable to the broadest possible
16 populations. However, in this instance there
17 actually is not an endorsed measure for the
18 broadest possible population. It is a
19 difficult measure to construct.

20 Curious to hear if Peter wants to
21 talk about the need for a measure just like
22 this for the Million Hearts Campaign in fact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and there is still challenges with the
2 evidence. So this has been an ongoing issue.

3 And if Bernadette even wants to
4 speak to some of the ongoing issues around the
5 cardiovascular screening for the general
6 population for the task force.

7 But I just want to remind you
8 that, you know, you do have the opportunity --
9 we have not invoked it yet, thankfully, as
10 part of this process, but there is an
11 exception, potential exception to the
12 empirical body of evidence. And so, that is
13 specifically if there's no empirical evidence,
14 expert opinion is systematically assessed with
15 agreements that the benefits to patients
16 greatly outweigh potential harms.

17 So I would prefer that you
18 actually vote on what you think the evidence
19 is. And if you went to then invoke the
20 exception, we can vote on the exception. I
21 just want to at least put that forward as an
22 option. We don't do it very often, but in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 instances like this where there's probably not
2 going to be a whole lot of specific empirical
3 data on schizophrenics and LDL screening for
4 schizophrenics, but at the same time there's
5 good evidence of a high rate of cardiovascular
6 disease unrecognized in schizophrenics, that
7 would be exactly the kind of instance where we
8 actually left this exception in place.

9 DR. SUSMAN: You know, I think
10 what would be helpful in general; not just for
11 this sponsor of a measure, but others, is to
12 draw out the causal pathway in each step along
13 the line more explicitly, not just through
14 citation, but more explicitly put the evidence
15 in your submission so that when we're looking
16 at it, we have that. So in this case there is
17 a high rate of risk factor prevalence and
18 disease prevalence and premature outcomes that
19 are bad, that everybody would agree about.
20 There's a high outcome prevalence of
21 cardiovascular disease in the general
22 population. Then with a clear causal pathway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it really doesn't take a big leap of faith to
2 say, well, yes, this makes sense.

3 I would make a distinction, as I
4 think you did when you opened, that there's a
5 difference between health disparity issues and
6 those where there's something about the
7 population that we're looking at that makes
8 them at increased risk. And I think
9 cardiovascular disease, there's something
10 about this population in general that probably
11 increases their risk whether it's due to their
12 medications, their rates of obesity and so on,
13 and smoking, you know, all the other stuff
14 that we all know about. And for that reason
15 I would be more supportive of looking at this
16 as a specific population.

17 The other disparities issues, I
18 would do I think what Peter had suggested,
19 which is to have the measure cervical cancer
20 screening in the sub-populations or
21 stratification. Enough said.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, so I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take off my chair hat for a second. So on
2 this one my evidentiary sense would have been
3 that we know in the general population that
4 cholesterol screening linked with treatment
5 helps, right? You know, so we know that in
6 this population that performance rates are at
7 least or lower, lower that risk based on
8 medications and other things is at least as
9 high or higher. And we know that outcomes are
10 at least as -- they're definitely worse,
11 right? So on an evidentiary basis I'm not
12 troubled by generalizing general population
13 cholesterol screening works to this higher --
14 probably higher risk population.

15 Now I am a little troubled by this
16 measure. The claims-based nature of this
17 measure is sort of -- this one has a drunk at
18 the lamppost problem to me. We're looking at
19 the third or fourth most important driver of
20 this population's bad cardiovascular outcomes
21 because that's what we can find in the claims
22 data, right? And so, I'd much rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 eventually get to a more holistic, more
2 relevant measure that actually gets at the
3 bigger drivers, even if it's harder to get.

4 DR. PATING: Okay. Yes, I
5 actually would agree with that. What am I
6 trying to say? Just the causal connection
7 between getting this lab value and having,
8 what I think is what you're pointing to, a
9 larger review, cardiovascular review of risk
10 factors presumably by an internist or somebody
11 with, you know, more -- because I don't know
12 if a psychiatrist would have the whole -- the
13 skill to go through the whole cardiovascular
14 risk set. The causal links are just not
15 there. And so, it's sort of a tail wag the
16 dog. If this tail was connected to the dog,
17 I would say okay, but I'm just -- the evidence
18 is not there that there's a head on the other
19 end of the dog. You can quote me on that one,
20 yes.

21 DR. MELYNK: In the U.S. Task
22 Force we always use these analytic frameworks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and really looked at the supporting evidence
2 all along the pathway. And I think it's super
3 important here to look at what are the
4 greatest predictors of heart disease in these
5 patients. And I'm not sure just looking at an
6 LDL is going to give us what we really need.
7 So that's my real concern regarding this
8 particular measure.

9 DR. HANRAHAN: Just briefly, we're
10 dealing with administrative data here, which
11 is the best we can do. You cannot get from
12 administrative data any kind of cardiac risk
13 profile. It's just not possible.

14 If we could, the American Heart
15 Association has a wonderful risk profile that
16 we could utilize. And I am really worried
17 that because of that we won't move forward
18 with this population that has such high risk
19 and is known to be so vulnerable to these
20 kinds of conditions. And again, it's a state-
21 level indicator. It's not at the individual
22 level or the provider level. It's at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 state that's going to use that to either
2 promote their programs, evaluate their
3 programs based on that.

4 DR. MARK: Yes, I mean, I
5 understand the point that this is maybe not
6 the best thing to be measuring, but I think if
7 you think about it as a proxy for now they're
8 getting some kind of medical care, someone's
9 paying attention to their whole health as
10 opposed to maybe just giving them medication
11 in a, you know, psychiatric setting, then
12 maybe it's a useful measure even though it's
13 maybe not the best measure.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: You know,
15 basically I agree, Peter with your judgment
16 about the evidence assessment, but I also
17 would just combine Nancy and Tami's point that
18 -- because I think there are indirect benefits
19 of doing this that are likely to accrue in
20 terms of the greater degree of connection
21 between general medical care and psychiatric
22 care that again are going to be -- are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 directly related to treatment of
2 cardiovascular risk, but that by having this
3 as a measure it will stimulate that, and that
4 it will stimulate states to actually do that
5 now whether that falls into, you know, an
6 exception category or whether that falls into
7 sort of evidence.

8 But I also feel -- you know, my
9 own view about the evidence is that, you know,
10 that this is a very high-risk category. There
11 are people that -- you know, I would put the
12 evidence from my view that the evidence sort
13 of just makes the threshold, independent of
14 this sort of indirect theoretical notion.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I'm going to
16 keep going around the table and call on
17 myself.

18 So the other question that I
19 wanted to ask about this is in the general
20 population the people for whom the evidence is
21 best that cholesterol screening and treatment
22 helps I think is in people who have already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 established vascular disease. So the other
2 evidentiary question is why do we exclude the
3 people from the denominator for whom the
4 evidence of benefit might be the best?

5 DR. SCHOLLE: That's the
6 monitoring measure. So they're there, they're
7 just not in this measure, because we separated
8 out screening from monitoring.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Right.

10 DR. SCHOLLE: And remember, for
11 this measure this is screening for people with
12 schizophrenia or bipolar who also have an
13 antipsychotic medication. So again, in this
14 measure we tied it to the antipsychotic
15 medication. It's the same denominator as the
16 diabetes measure.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: But you can't be
18 monitored if you're not screened, right? And
19 it's routine -- so I've been suffering with --
20 can you tell I've been working on
21 cardiovascular stuff a lot lately? And so,
22 even among highest risk people in the states,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if you look at national data on screening and
2 treatment, especially for cholesterol, it's
3 just ghastly. I mean, even with people in the
4 highest risk. So in this population I'm not
5 at all convinced that people would get -- in
6 the general population I can sometimes make a
7 straight-faced argument that, look, everybody
8 in America gets screened with an LDL. I'm not
9 so sure in this population that I quite
10 believe it. So are we sure that excluding the
11 highest risk people from the denominator of
12 this measure actually makes sense?

13 DR. SCHOLLE: It really comes down
14 to how do we define -- I mean, where do you
15 want to split the measures? Okay? So what we
16 chose to do is to take everybody -- so all
17 those exclusions in this measure are the
18 people who are in the cardiovascular
19 monitoring measure. So if you put those two
20 measures together, you have almost everybody
21 with schizophrenia. You're leaving out the 5
22 to 10 percent of people with schizophrenia who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't get an antipsychotic. They're the
2 people that, because they are truly not in
3 this denominator, or of either of the measures
4 that -- as we were doing it, we were trying to
5 parallel our measures where the existing
6 measures for monitoring of diabetes and heart
7 disease where they exist. Right? So those
8 two measures that we're going to look at that
9 are about monitoring, those use the same
10 denominator criteria as the existing HEDIS
11 measures and they add diabetes or
12 schizophrenia. So then, it becomes, you know,
13 that sub-population under the bigger
14 population. So we chose to do it that way.
15 And then we chose to create a screening
16 measure because it's screening if you don't
17 have the diagnosis yet. So that's the way
18 that we split it up that way. If it makes
19 more sense to do it differently, then I think
20 we'd be interested to hear what you're trying
21 to work with -

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I just want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure that I understand. So a person with
2 a diagnosis of coronary disease who wasn't
3 appropriated screened is the person that I'm
4 worried about. We've excluded that person
5 from the screening measure. I don't see how
6 you would get into a monitoring measure if you
7 weren't screened. So that person gets lost,
8 right?

9 DR. SCHOLLE: So let me just be
10 clear. In our terminology, so screening is
11 you don't have the diagnosis yet or at least
12 you don't have it within the data that we're
13 looking at. We can't find the diagnosis.
14 Monitoring could be the same kind of secondary
15 screening test, but for people who have the
16 diagnosis. So that's how we defined it. So
17 you call it screening, but we call it
18 monitoring. Okay.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
20 on the evidence. This is a yes, no or
21 insufficient rating. You may begin now.

22 We have eight yes, three no, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seven insufficient. The measure fails on
2 evidence.

3 DR. BURSTIN: And at this point
4 the question is does anybody want to invoke
5 the exception? Since there's been enough
6 discussion, I think it's worth talking about
7 and voting on.

8 DR. SAMET: I move that we should
9 have a discussion about the exception for the
10 -- well, I mean, I think you and Harold
11 actually made the case in your previous -- we
12 might invoke. So I don't really have much
13 else to add. I think it is a unique
14 population. I think the data is not there.
15 That's why it didn't get across. But there's
16 lots of risks, there's lots of reasons to
17 think it might be helpful. And I was really
18 moved by the comments as well about as a proxy
19 almost for being in care and there's such a
20 difficulty getting this population into the
21 general medical care setting. Those are the
22 things that move me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PATING: Yes, my interest
2 would though be to ask the submitters to come
3 back with just a more explicit logic model.
4 I mean, just because it could be a valid
5 indicator. It just may not be ready for NQF
6 consideration right now. We could look at it
7 again when the logic model -- because I feel
8 like we're thinking here as a group, and I
9 think this should have been done in a
10 committee, just to be a little more explicit.
11 It could even be just showing us a chart of
12 how these different things connect.

13 And then also I'd be wondering,
14 you know, if we're looking at really primary
15 care screening, why can't we just go and
16 measure whether they saw their primary care
17 doctor and code it as a CPT visit in the last
18 year and the standard of care would be hard
19 and long at least minimum kind of screening in
20 that visit. You know, I don't know what the
21 other options could be. I just would like it
22 kind of fleshed out because I feel like we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thinking the work here in the group.

2 DR. SAMET: So, David, I was with
3 you up until you said primary care. I mean,
4 the reality is there are good studies looking
5 at, one, utilization of primary care services;
6 and then do primary care clinicians actually
7 for this population provide the services that
8 are indicated by well-recognized bodies. And
9 the answer sadly is not. I think there's a
10 lot of things that take us; and I count myself
11 as a primary care clinician still, off of
12 doing the things that we probably would do
13 routinely because we're overwhelmed by all the
14 other stuff that's going on.

15 So just getting to the issue at
16 hand of an exception, I'm not in favor of an
17 exception, even though I voted yes to see this
18 go forward on the basis of albeit less-
19 explicit evidence. I think we have a process
20 which is rigorous and I'd hope that we could
21 really adhere to that rather than trying to
22 exception this out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, I'm --

2 DR. BURSTIN: I'm sorry, just a
3 point of clarification. This is actually a
4 part of our process. So I don't want to make
5 it seem like we're doing this on the fly. We
6 actually had an evidence task force who, you
7 know, went through this exhaustively and
8 really put this in as an exception in areas I
9 think somewhat like this. So I don't want you
10 to feel like this is something new and
11 different. It is in fact part of our process
12 intentionally to allow expert opinion and
13 expert consensus opinion to in fact move areas
14 where we think risks are -- you know, that
15 benefits significantly exceed risks.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So --

17 DR. BURSTIN: And just; I'm sorry,
18 one more process point to David. You can only
19 evaluate the measure before you. So we can't
20 be talking about other potential measures that
21 could come forward. They're not before you
22 today. So it's really just about this one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PATING: No, I was just --

2 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

3 DR. PATING: -- thinking of the
4 goal --

5 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

6 DR. PATING: -- you know, just to
7 flesh out the logic model.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I'm going to
9 take off my chair hat for a second. But in
10 terms of invoking the exception, it's hard to
11 not creep into what else might we do. So
12 truth is I'm wearing one of my hats, as I'm
13 still a safety net internist, right? And so,
14 as a safety net internist I'm very skeptical
15 that just the act of getting an LDL is likely
16 in the kind of population that's hard to
17 reach, right, and for whom it's hard to
18 coordinate care. I'm very skeptical on its
19 face that the act of getting an LDL is going
20 to provoke the kind of coordination of care
21 for a more holistic set of cardiovascular
22 indicators, that it's really going to get us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to where we want to be.

2 And so, I'm sensitive to not
3 wanting to let the perfect be the enemy of the
4 good, but I'm not sure that this is quite up
5 to the level of good to me yet and I'd really
6 like somebody to think about what's the
7 measure or set of measures that would provoke
8 the better coordination that this population
9 really needs and deserves.

10 So, now soap box over and back to
11 chair role. So, I'm just going to keep going
12 around the table.

13 DR. KELLEHER: I just wanted to
14 comment in terms of looking at an exception
15 that I get concerned that in this very
16 imperfect world of creating measures that if
17 we are over zealous about insisting that there
18 be a body of evidence before there's been a
19 chance to develop a body of evidence, that we
20 will never go forward. And for me, I think
21 we're there.

22 DR. SUSMAN: I'm trying to figure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out -- I could take your comment either way,
2 that you --

3 DR. KELLEHER: Oh, all right.
4 Well --

5 DR. SUSMAN: -- are in favor of
6 the exception or not and I'm just trying --

7 DR. KELLEHER: I am in favor of an
8 exception. And I think Harold said it best,
9 so maybe he'll repeat it on his turn.

10 DR. MARK: Yes, I'm in favor of an
11 exception, too. And not knowing enough about
12 the cardiovascular screening recommendation,
13 I'm trying to understand why others aren't.
14 So if the recommendation is that basically
15 everybody get these glucose tests at some
16 point and then within -- I'm sorry cholesterol
17 tests at some point, and then the question is
18 whether this -- so there's a big circle and
19 the question's whether in that circle this
20 little sub-circle should also get that. It
21 just seems obvious that you're just saying,
22 well, some little population within everybody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should -- we need to do a special test on
2 them. So maybe I'm missing something here.

3 And then also the other question
4 is what kind of evidence would need to see?
5 I mean, what would the study look like to be
6 convincing?

7 DR. SUSMAN: Well, I think there
8 are a lot of barriers in the implementation
9 that go beyond just getting the test. I mean,
10 let's just follow it through. So you get the
11 test. Then you have to have the patient back
12 in. You have to ascertain whether the
13 individual meets criteria for medication. You
14 prescribe the medicine. Has to get filled.
15 There has to be persistence of medicine. So
16 there's that whole set of issues.

17 And if we're using this as a
18 proxy, is this a reasonable proxy for
19 cardiovascular care? And, you know, on an
20 evidence basis, although I can see both sides
21 of this; and I'm arguing in my own mind with
22 that, I'm not so sure, given the difficulty of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assuring care and actually getting to an
2 outcome of improved cardiovascular health,
3 that this is the way to measure it or the way
4 to help us along that pathway. At least I
5 think it's reasonable to have concerns about
6 that one way or the other.

7 DR. MARK: So what would the
8 evidence look like if you wanted to support
9 that case?

10 DR. SUSMAN: I mean, for me it
11 would be looking at a whole series of measures
12 which are much more robust that would require
13 data abstraction, and I would just push on
14 NCQA and HEDIS and our other measure
15 developers to say, you know, look, it's been
16 too long that we've accepted this dictum,
17 well, it's administrative data. That's all we
18 can do. Sorry. Here's the imperfect -- you
19 know, make do with it.

20 I think it's time to really take a
21 stand and say, come on, this is what we need
22 to do. We need to hold ourselves to a more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 high standard than we've been willing to in
2 the past. End of soap box.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Jeff. It's
4 easier to just go around the table.

5 DR. SAMET: So it's sort of
6 point/counterpoint with Jeffrey.

7 Well, to say that we have to hold
8 NCQA to higher standard but we don't have to
9 hold medical care to a higher standard seems
10 -- you know, it's too hard to have them get in
11 the system and follow on through, there's
12 something that doesn't work there for me.

13 Well, so I think this is a
14 difficult one and I think it's right on the
15 edge, to be truthful. But I almost think it's
16 worth trying for a couple years. Not that
17 they shouldn't push forward trying to do what
18 they're trying to do, but we're hearing
19 repeatedly that nothing's happening in this --
20 you know, and I know it's the case we never
21 get them into primary care because they never
22 show up. So it's like they're not even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 present. And if this could be one piece
2 that's an exception that moves forward for a
3 few years and tries to advance the field a
4 bit, I'm okay with it as an exception.

5 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: I'm still
6 not clear if we're voting on the exception or
7 having the discussion beyond what would be if
8 the exception was voted on in one way or
9 another or still --

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: We're trying to
11 get us to voting on the exception.

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Okay. So
13 in that case I would say if part of the reason
14 for the exception is to use the LDL-C as a
15 measure of a proxy for primary care, where is
16 the evidence for that even in the general
17 population, let alone this population.

18 And by way of background, I'm an
19 internist psychiatrist. I ran a med psych
20 unit. I did all kinds of stuff. I wrote a
21 bunch of papers, some of which I'm sure Harold
22 reviewed along the way, about the comorbidity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the higher death rates and all of those
2 kinds of things. I know that this is the
3 right thing to do.

4 But I also know from wearing my
5 other hat of being part of a Medicaid office
6 and a health plan office that when you start
7 putting measures that don't clearly make good
8 sense for changing an outcome into the burden
9 of what a provider has to do all day every
10 day, you miss the point of moving things
11 forward because you make them angry.

12 And if what we really want is
13 integrated care, let's come up with a measure
14 of you have to code obesity and overweight,
15 you have to code nicotine dependence because
16 then you start getting to those risk factors,
17 and/or you start working on another level to
18 change policy to actually pay for integrated
19 care state by state by state. Where is the
20 evidence that adding one more measure is a
21 proxy for what really needs to get done?

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So I mean, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 respectfully disagree, you know, not wearing
2 my chair hat, because I actually think the
3 logic has been displayed considerably and I
4 agree with Jeff, the second Jeff, in the sense
5 that, you know, this does I think, you know,
6 cross the threshold, but barely, and justifies
7 the exception. And that's what the exception
8 was made for, because number one, especially
9 in this situation, because we're dealing with
10 the measure at hand, the measure at hand is a
11 state measure and the intent is to stimulate
12 actions by the state to improve systems.

13 And so, given that consideration,
14 you know, obviously that goes down to the
15 practitioner level ultimately, but it really
16 will -- you know, the intent to bridge those
17 systems, and I think ultimately that's what
18 you want to do. And it follows, at least for
19 me, the notion that this clearly -- you know,
20 sort of the circle within a circle notion that
21 these clearly are individuals who are at
22 higher risk and that a screening test is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 necessary but insufficient part of the process
2 of improving their care.

3 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So now I'm
4 definitely wearing my chair hat. So I think
5 most of the arguments that can be made have
6 been made. I think that I'm now hearing the
7 same arguments and I'm agreeing with all of
8 them. And a foolish consistency is the
9 hobgoblin of little minds, right? And so, if
10 anybody else has anything that hasn't already
11 been said -- you said there were a couple of
12 people down on this end that were trying --

13 Okay. So I think people know how
14 they feel. So yes is an exception and no is
15 --

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: I'll read it
17 aloud. "If there is no empirical evidence;
18 for example, only expert opinion, and expert
19 opinion was systematically assessed with
20 agreement that the benefits of the measured
21 process or structure to patients greatly
22 outweigh potential harms, is there an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exceptional and compelling reason that the
2 measure should be considered further?"

3 So we'll be voting yes or no. One
4 is yes, two is no. And you may begin voting
5 now.

6 I think we're still waiting on one
7 -- or is it down to 18 now?

8 Okay. Actually we're good.

9 So the measure passes the
10 exception. We have 10 yes, and 8 no.

11 We will now move on to
12 reliability.

13 DR. ZIMA: Okay. Reliability.
14 The measure specs were I thought very clearly
15 written, the reliability testing. What they
16 did is they used data from 16 states of the 22
17 states. And in our work group call we asked,
18 you know, why were the states not there. It
19 was because the sample size was too small in
20 the denominator. So the data's limited to 22
21 states that had completed data.

22 Just a quick question to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developer, and that was was the 22 also the
2 same as the number of eligible states, or were
3 there some eligible states in this reliability
4 testing that did not have complete data?

5 DR. SCHOLLE: There were some
6 states that did not have complete data. Let
7 me just check.

8 DR. ZIMA: So we had --

9 DR. SCHOLLE: I built a pretty
10 chart. Three states did not have complete
11 data to allow for the reliability test.

12 DR. ZIMA: Okay. So we had three
13 plus six, so we had nine states that did not
14 have complete data in the total sample? Is
15 that how that works? I only bring that up as
16 a usability issue in thinking about states
17 being able to use this.

18 I think reliability was based on
19 stability of performance at the state level
20 and slightly more than half, 56 percent, of
21 the states, nine over six, found no change
22 between the two years. Correlation was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 moderate at 0.43.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So perhaps it
3 looks to me like we've passed two measures
4 today that performed less well on these kind
5 of measures than this, right? So does anybody
6 want to make the case that this one isn't as
7 good as the two that we've already passed?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try
10 going straight to voting.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
12 on reliability. This is a high, moderate, low
13 or insufficient rating. You may begin voting
14 now.

15 We have 0 high, 14 moderate, 3
16 low, and 0 insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So moving onto
18 validity, please?

19 DR. ZIMA: Okay. Validity was
20 also based only on face validity by a multi-
21 stakeholder technical advisory group plus
22 public comments plus focus groups from several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 organizations including the Medicaid Medical
2 Directors Learning Network, managed behavioral
3 health organizations, state mental health
4 commissioners and medical directors.

5 Concurrent validity was based on correlation
6 with other quality indicators related to
7 screening, which was found to be high, and use
8 of hospitalization ED use for schizophrenia.

9 And the developer argued that there's a
10 negative relationship between the screening.

11 And there was an assumption that
12 hospitalization ED use for schizophrenia may
13 be an adverse event.

14 I found it sometimes a little bit
15 of a stretch how it supported the validity of
16 LDL screening, improving diagnosis and
17 treatment. And again, I think we kind of butt
18 our heads up against some of the limitations
19 of using claims data. Potential threats of
20 validity were not examined.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Comments before
22 we vote?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (No audible response.)

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's try voting,
3 please.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
5 on validity. This is a high, moderate, low or
6 insufficient rating. Begin voting now.

7 We have 0 high, 13 moderate, 3
8 low, and 2 insufficient.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: We're inevitably
10 so much faster when we get exhausted.

11 Usability?

12 DR. ZIMA: Okay. On usability we
13 had some discussion in our work group about
14 that there might be higher use of ED and
15 hospital in some states because there's more
16 specialty mental health services, better
17 access to care for persons in crisis. Low
18 rates of use in some states could also mean
19 that there was a shift in mental health
20 services for SMI population to other sectors
21 like jails and prisons. And so this also
22 raised the question of whether the findings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and adherence to this measure were relative
2 easy to determine and were meaningful.

3 As far as feasibility, again 72
4 percent of 22 states had complete data using
5 this claims data.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions?
7 Comments? Concerns?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's move to
10 voting. Sorry. I'm sorry.

11 DR. SAMET: I'm just ignorant. So
12 that last number you gave, the 72 percent had
13 data that could be used? Is that what you
14 said? Is that good? I mean, I don't deal
15 with this claim stuff. Or is that not good?

16 DR. ZIMA: I don't know. This is
17 only again sort of summarizing what was in the
18 application such that it was 16 out of 22
19 states had complete data using the MAX claims
20 data. So that's 72 percent. And sample sizes
21 were not presented for the denominators for
22 the 22 states.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SAMET: So I'm just asking
2 someone who knows claims data. I mean, I
3 don't know whether to consider that as good
4 usability or --

5 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: If the
6 measure is intended to be used at the state
7 level to compare states, then I would suggest
8 that that's moderate, at best moderate.

9 DR. SCHOLLE: So we're using the
10 fee-for-service claims data extract. And so
11 the states where we could not do that, there
12 are two limitations about how this could be
13 used at the state level that would make it
14 more -- would provide larger robust samples or
15 denominators for the states. One is the state
16 could use it for both their fee-for-service
17 and their managed care population. We
18 couldn't test that. They could use it for
19 people who have dual-eligibility by looking at
20 the data that are in Medicare and Medicaid.

21 I understand that all those things
22 are hard for states to do, but that's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 states are doing to report the children's core
2 measures and what they're doing to try to
3 monitor their dual-eligible population. The
4 idea is to present a measure that is relevant
5 to this population in that category. We do
6 know that we lost a lot of people dropping out
7 the dual-eligibles who would have been
8 eligible for this measure. So we really think
9 that -- and states told us that they would
10 apply it to their dual-eligible population.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Caroline?

12 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING:

13 Point/counter-point. Behavioral health is
14 especially different on the managed care
15 level. So I don't think you can also make a
16 leap to say that states will easily produce
17 this data from managed care because there are
18 behavioral health carve-outs that may prevent
19 even the ease of getting that data in in the
20 first place and it's not been tested yet.
21 You've not tried to collect that data.

22 There are already issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collecting the data when they are available,
2 let alone in a managed care environment where
3 most of the ABDs and duals will be moving as
4 we read the policies coming out of the
5 Government. I don't think we can comfortably
6 say that this is easy to get done in the real
7 world and that states can easily get it done.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Jeff, are you
9 trying to get back in?

10 (No audible response.)

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody else,
12 comments before we vote?

13 (No audible response.)

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's try voting
15 usability, please.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
17 on the usability. This is a high, moderate,
18 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
19 voting now.

20 We have 1 high, 12 moderate, 5
21 low, and 0 insufficient.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Feasibility,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please? Bonnie, comments on feasibility?

2 DR. ZIMA: No, I think I actually
3 lumped usability and feasibility together
4 given that they're so intertwined on the state
5 level data.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So anybody
7 with additional comments that haven't been
8 made?

9 (No audible response.)

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none --
11 ah, yes?

12 DR. PINDOLIA: So to what Caroline
13 had said earlier, I think we're going to have
14 even a bigger compounded effect of not only
15 having fasting data. There are people coming
16 back with fasting labs to get their full scope
17 and then have -- or possibly have just LDL
18 without having a fasting level separate
19 because more and more health plans are
20 starting to charge co-pays for labs. So now
21 they would be possibly charged with two co-
22 pays and they're probably even less likely to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 come back.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Any other
3 questions, comments, concerns?

4 DR. SCHOLLE: I don't think that
5 Medicaid charges a co-pay.

6 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Oh, no,
7 and some managed -- in Medicaid expansion
8 there can be co-pays charged. And there are
9 co-pays charged for pharmacy across Medicaid,
10 too. It's different state by state by state.

11 DR. SCHOLLE: But I'm not sure for
12 the testing piece, though. I would say that,
13 you know, among the measures in the public
14 comment -- you know, so to determine whether
15 this is feasible and usable by state Medicaid
16 programs and by health plans, we rely heavily
17 on the public comment that we get, and public
18 comment for this measure, like the previous
19 measure, was very positive. So if there were
20 challenges in doing this measure, we would
21 have heard about it.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 go to a vote, please, on feasibility.

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now vote on
3 feasibility. This is a high, moderate, low or
4 insufficient rating. May begin voting now.

5 We have 12 moderate and 6 low.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So that takes us
7 to the overall suitability. One is yes and
8 two is no.

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: Final comments?

10 Oh, I'm sorry. Final comments?

11 (No audible response.)

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So one is yes and
13 two is now.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We'll now
15 be voting on the overall suitability for
16 endorsement. You may begin voting now.

17 The measure passes 10 to 8.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the next one
19 is 1933.

20 DR. PATING: Dr. Briss, could I
21 just ask that our comments regarding potential
22 looking at the validity of the care path be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 passed on and --

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes.

3 DR. PATING: I don't know how --
4 what way that would be done, but --

5 DR. BURSTIN: They're sitting
6 behind you, first of all.

7 DR. PATING: Yes. No. So --

8 DR. BURSTIN: And they'll be
9 responding --

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: They've been
11 listening? You have your backs to them and
12 they've been listening very carefully and
13 taking notes.

14 DR. BURSTIN: They're all lined up
15 behind you.

16 And actually it's probably just
17 helpful here to remember where we are in the
18 entire consensus process. I mean, all that
19 will happen at this point is we will draft a
20 report with your preliminary recommendations,
21 the commentary, etcetera. It will then go out
22 for public comment. They'll then have another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chance, and the developers will as well, to
2 respond to public comment. So I suspect we'll
3 get a fair amount of public comment on this
4 measure. So we'll be revisiting it soon,
5 which is good.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So the next
7 measure is 1933. Any opening comments from
8 the developer that we haven't heard already?

9 We're doing some reordering so
10 that we can capture discussants before they
11 leave. So any comments from the developer?

12 DR. SCHOLLE: Just to orient
13 ourselves, so 1933 is the cardiovascular
14 health monitoring measure. So this is the
15 measure that takes the existing HEDIS measure
16 for looking to see whether people who have
17 established cardiovascular disease, whether
18 they have at least one cholesterol test during
19 the year. In the HEDIS health plan measures
20 this is paired with a measure that looks at
21 control. And so, we did not propose that
22 control measure because it requires chart

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review. And in developing these measures we
2 were asked to focus only on claims data
3 because of the expectation that those would be
4 more easily used by state Medicaid programs.
5 But I believe that the measure is exactly as
6 the HEDIS measure except for the denominator
7 definition of schizophrenia.

8 DR. BURSTIN: And the age cutoff
9 is different, is that right?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: The age cut-off --

11 DR. BURSTIN: Again, the 25 cut-
12 off.

13 DR. SCHOLLE: And so, our data, in
14 HEDIS, the HEDIS rate is 26 percentage points
15 higher than the rate that we found for the
16 schizophrenia population in our field test, so
17 the HEDIS Medicaid rate.

18 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So I'm sorry,
19 you've said a couple of times today that you
20 were asked to -- and I may have been
21 distracted while I was trying to slavishly pay
22 attention to what staff was telling me to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So when you say you were asked to focus on
2 claims data for several of these measures, you
3 were asked by whom?

4 DR. SCHOLLE: We were directed by
5 our funder, ASPE, but focus on measures that
6 could come from claims data in order to make
7 the measures feasible for states to report
8 from claims. And that's consistent with our
9 experience of working with states on the
10 children's core set. Where the measures have
11 required doing chart review, states are having
12 a hard time if they're not geared up for that
13 already or can pass it on through their
14 contractors.

15 DR. BURSTIN: This is I think an
16 interesting issue, this one and the diabetes
17 one to follow. The diabetes one to follow is
18 a little bit different because it combines two
19 existing endorsed measures of A1c and LDL for
20 diabetics. But I almost wonder if because
21 this is truly essentially the identical
22 measure to what is already endorsed for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 general population; going back to I think
2 Tami's point earlier, this is what the
3 universe is and this is the schizophrenics in
4 the middle.

5 If there's no reason that anybody
6 on this Committee thinks that there is a
7 different evidentiary base, reliability,
8 etcetera for this measure, it's not clear to
9 me that it needs to be -- I'm not even clear
10 this needs to be a separate measure, to be
11 honest. I still think this actually would be
12 a very nice strata within the existing HEDIS
13 measure, and I just think it's something we
14 could talk about. The only difference truly
15 is the age cutoff of 25 versus I believe --
16 what was the other one?

17 DR. SCHOLLE: So this measure is
18 proposed 25 to -- that's not what the
19 denominator says, but just to be clear, 25 to
20 64, and the measure in HEDIS is 18 to 75. And
21 remember, that's because we're doing that now.
22 In the process of aligning with our CMS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 colleagues, we are talking about lining that
2 up as well. So your point is well taken,
3 Helen.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: That's the
5 definition of the stratum if you were doing it
6 the way you said, which would make sense if
7 that's the intention.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And in addition
9 to what Helen said, it strikes me that -- so
10 if this is essentially paired with the last
11 one that we discussed in some sense, that we
12 should have dealt with a lot of the details.

13 So, Helen, are you suggesting that
14 we don't review this measure, or we quickly
15 review this measure, or do you have a
16 recommendation for us?

17 DR. BURSTIN: This is really
18 something I think we probably need to talk
19 offline with NCQA. I think my recommendation
20 would be if it's truly the identical measure
21 in every other way that's already been
22 endorsed, I don't see any reason why we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to review the details of this measure in terms
2 of the evaluation of the criteria. And maybe
3 we just jump to a discussion perhaps of is
4 this something better done as a stand alone?
5 Is there any reason why the identical measure
6 with the identical information should be a
7 stand alone, or is this something better
8 served as a strata within the current endorsed
9 measure?

10 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Is it a
11 hybrid measure?

12 DR. BURSTIN: This one's not.

13 DR. SCHOLLE: I actually believe
14 that the HEDIS measure is a hybrid measure.

15 DR. CARNEY-DOEBBELING: Yes. So
16 is the strata problem you wouldn't get
17 necessarily enough schizophrenics to report
18 them out separately if you relied on pulling
19 them out of the general population because
20 it's a hybrid measure?

21 DR. SCHOLLE: It's in the
22 stratified measure to report it for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 schizophrenia. And the other question comes
2 is do you want this identified as a
3 schizophrenia -- a measure that you should use
4 and report specifically for people with
5 schizophrenia. So I wonder -- and to have it
6 paired with the previous measure.

7 So, you know, as we went through
8 this, we were looking at it saying let's build
9 a suite of measures for people with
10 schizophrenia. So we looked at existing
11 measures and new measure concepts for this
12 population. So it would be good to know
13 whether this Committee would recommend this as
14 one that we should consider for people with
15 schizophrenia. If the evidence and
16 feasibility and reporting and all that is
17 essentially the same, then maybe the question
18 to ask the Committee is does it make sense to
19 have a strata for people with schizophrenia
20 and then we work with NQF to figure out, well,
21 how do we represent that in the list of
22 endorsed measures?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So it looks like
2 there are several people with cards up. Let's
3 try to spend five minutes at the beginning
4 trying to answer that, the sort of contextual
5 question and then we'll make a decision based
6 on that about whether we want to go through
7 the rest of the drill.

8 So, Jeff, do you have comments
9 about that?

10 DR. SUSMAN: Yes, I basically feel
11 like we should be headed more towards having
12 the overall measure and then doing the
13 stratification by whatever characteristic we
14 want. So I would leave that to the NQF staff
15 to figure out with NCQA how that's done and
16 you get the right n and all that. But I think
17 that makes more sense to me. Same with
18 cervical cancer, wherever else you happen to
19 go with this.

20 DR. CHALK: Given that there will
21 come a point relatively soon where we will
22 want the population that's addicted to opioid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- that is opioid dependent or alcohol
2 dependent stratified within an overall measure
3 like we're talking about, I would support what
4 Jeffrey just said. That's my leaning.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm not going to
6 make a comment as a Committee member and not
7 as a chair. I also favor movement toward a
8 stratified measure. This is based on general
9 cardiovascular stuff. Again, I like the upper
10 age range of the general measure better than
11 this measure, again because there's a whole
12 lot of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality
13 in that older age band and there's no good
14 reason from a cardiovascular health standpoint
15 to exclude the highest risk people.

16 DR. KELLEHER: This may be sort of
17 an aside comment, but I was wondering in your
18 -- I know this stands alone, but in your
19 screening measures you included a population
20 on antipsychotics that included diagnoses of
21 schizophrenia and bipolar. And yet in your
22 monitoring measures -- I'd just like to know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 why you didn't have more sort of synchrony
2 with that population?

3 DR. SCHOLLE: It's really a matter
4 of time and resources. We started this work
5 focused on schizophrenia. We were able to
6 recover and to bring the bipolar group into
7 the antipsychotic measure, but we did not have
8 time to go back and redo the entire evidence,
9 all the work that preceded that for the
10 bipolar population. And so, we only got as
11 far as doing that for the screening measure.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I agree with the
13 sentiment about making it a segmentation, but
14 I would also urge NQF to actually formalize
15 this issue of segmentation so that when the
16 measures are published as being endorsed
17 there's somewhere where it kind of gives more
18 specificity that it has been recommended or
19 that it can -- you know, somehow that people
20 see this as a potential subsidiary measure.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So what should we
22 do at this point, Helen, about this measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SCHOLLE: To be clear, we have
2 to get specs for that denominator. If we're
3 going to recommend it, we need specs that go
4 along with it. So it needs -- it's not just
5 -- yes, we'll talk about how to do that.

6 DR. BURSTIN: Right. I mean, I
7 think it's fine if the Committee wants to
8 just, you know, for the sake of completeness
9 just very quickly run through their criteria
10 here, knowing the evidence is in fact the
11 evidence to the entire population, measure in
12 use for many years, good -- you know, and I
13 think this could just be rather rapid. If
14 that would help us, you know, figure out next
15 steps and have it blessed, I'm fine with that.
16 But it should be a pretty quick discussion.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So given that,
18 let me suggest that since we've just done a
19 measure that's going to be very like this,
20 let's try to run through the drill on this
21 measure and try to not re-litigate things that
22 we just did with the last measure. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So with that, Bonnie, are you
2 leading this one, too?

3 DR. ZIMA: I just also want to
4 share a little side bar that I had with Sarah
5 earlier and that was that the sample size in
6 this data is really schizophrenia and
7 diagnosis of cardiovascular disease, not just
8 schizophrenia. And I want to give them a
9 chance to make that correction.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Maybe I didn't
11 need to say anything about impact that hasn't
12 already been said. Let's vote, please.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
14 on impact. May begin voting now.

15 For impact we have 10 high, 7
16 moderate, 1 low, and 0 insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Does anybody need
18 to say anything about minding the gap that
19 hasn't already been said yet?

20 (No audible response.)

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
22 please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
2 on the performance gap. You may begin voting
3 now.

4 We have 6 high, 11 moderate, 0
5 low, and 1 insufficient.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I'm hoping we can
7 get away without a long discussion of
8 evidence. Bonnie, would you like --

9 DR. ZIMA: Evidence. Ditto.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody have
11 anything to say that hasn't been already said?
12 David?

13 DR. PATING: I just want to
14 clarify. Can you just, Bonnie, maybe explain
15 how this indicator is different than the 1927?
16 The 1927 you're screening just once, but
17 there's an annual screening or -- and this
18 one's a maintenance?

19 DR. ZIMA: Different populations.

20 DR. PATING: Different
21 populations?

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Essentially with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 existing cardiovascular disease.

2 DR. PATING: Okay.

3 DR. ZIMA: Denominator.

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And truth is,
5 from my perspective that might make the
6 evidence a little better.

7 So with those caveats, anybody
8 else have anything new to say about evidence?

9 (No audible response.)

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
11 let's vote, please.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
13 on the evidence. Reminder, this is a yes, no
14 or insufficient vote. You may begin now.

15 We have 15 yes, 1 no, and 2
16 insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Bonnie, is there
18 anything new in reliability of the measure?

19 DR. ZIMA: Nothing new on the
20 issues. The findings are a little bit
21 different. Less than one third, 31 percent,
22 of the states by a vote of 16 found no change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Will you scroll
2 to the results, please?

3 DR. ZIMA: I guess the other way
4 you could say it is that almost 70 percent of
5 the states had some type of change in one
6 direction and extent of change not defined.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And again, we've
8 seen this kind of pattern of data now at least
9 three times today. So anybody need to say
10 anything else before we vote?

11 (No audible response.)

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
13 let's vote, please.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
15 on the reliability. This is a high, moderate,
16 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
17 now.

18 We have 1 high, 13 moderate, 4
19 low, and 0 insufficient.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Validity?
21 Anything new?

22 DR. ZIMA: Not really.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Correlation remains high with monitoring.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Comments?

3 (No audible response.)

4 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
5 please.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
7 on the validity. This is a high, moderate,
8 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
9 now.

10 We have 2 high, 15 moderate, 1
11 low, and 0 insufficient.

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Usability?
13 Anything new?

14 DR. ZIMA: No. Similar concerns
15 on usability and feasibility.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. So anybody
17 want to say anything else before we vote?

18 (No audible response.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
20 please.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
22 on the usability. Please begin now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Helen, is there a
2 "Guinness Book of Record" for rapidity of
3 approval from a standing start?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We now have 2
5 high, 12 moderate, 4 low, and 0 insufficient.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And feasibility,
7 anymore comments before we vote?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
10 please.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
12 on the feasibility. Please begin now.

13 We have 1 high, 12 moderate, 5
14 low, and 0 insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And overall
16 approval. Anybody have closing comments?

17 DR. PINDOLIA: I had one question
18 for clarification. So based on the
19 discussions that we had and what NQF is going
20 to go talk to NCQA, if this is endorsed, it's
21 endorsed with that conversation or it's
22 endorsed as a stand alone on its own --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, basically all
2 you're doing right now is saying it's suitable
3 for endorsement and we'll work out the details
4 --

5 DR. PINDOLIA: Okay.

6 DR. BURSTIN: -- of whether it's
7 in fact we think a subsidiary measure under
8 the existing measure. But we at least want to
9 have it blessed that you think it's suitable,
10 it meets the criteria.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody else,
12 questions or comments?

13 (No audible response.)

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
15 let's vote, please.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
17 on the overall suitability for endorsement.
18 This is a yes or no rating. You may begin
19 now.

20 We have 16 yes and 2 no.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And you can make
22 up a lot of time if you do endorsements like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 So can we go to No. 1934?

3 MS. FRANKLIN: So did the
4 developer want to tee up this one, 1934?

5 DR. BURSTIN: It's interesting,
6 this is not exactly the same only because it's
7 actually combining two existing HEDIS measures
8 into one in this instance. Correct? So the
9 question would be, Sarah, et al, would this be
10 acceptable as potentially strata under each of
11 those measures? Okay.

12 DR. SCHOLLE: And just to clarify,
13 the importance of the rate that we found was
14 -- what is it? Where's -- which is the HEDIS
15 rate? The HEDIS rates are in the range of 70
16 or 80 percent, and the range for this was 50
17 percent.

18 PARTICIPANT: So significantly
19 lower.

20 DR. SCHOLLE: So, yes, we would be
21 comfortable putting these as rates under each
22 of those individual HEDIS measures for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 diabetes.

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I think we will
3 likely have surfaced most of the issues that
4 can be surfaced. Let's try to do another
5 abbreviated process with this one and see how
6 it goes.

7 DR. BURSTIN: And we'll do the
8 same thing at the end of this. If you guys
9 deem this measure as suitable for endorsement,
10 we'll work with NCQA to come up with
11 subsidiary measures under the diabetes LDL and
12 the diabetes A1c, although certainly one might
13 think that maybe it's time to put them
14 together for everything.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So, Lisa, you
16 want to tee us up, please?

17 DR. SHEA: Sure. Well, this as we
18 said looks at individuals who have diabetes
19 and schizophrenia and wants to make sure that
20 they have at least one hemoglobin A1c and one
21 LDL-C done during the year.

22 The evidence in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impact is high, as we've heard before. In
2 addition, there are studies cited that shows
3 that about a third of people who have both
4 conditions do not receive the treatment.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So anybody need
6 to make additional comments that haven't been
7 made about impact?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
10 let's vote, please.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
12 on impact. This is a high, moderate, low or
13 insufficient rating. And you may begin now.

14 We're missing two responses. Yes.
15 Oh, okay. So we're missing one response now.
16 There we go. Yes, we just got it. Yes.

17 All right. We have 10 high and 6
18 moderate.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So minding the
20 gap?

21 DR. SHEA: So as we heard from the
22 developer, there is a gap. They do provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data from this database that we've talked
2 about that shows in general half the folks are
3 getting this and that there were disparities
4 in terms of the African-American population.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions?
6 Comments? Concerns?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
9 please.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
11 on the performance gap. You may begin voting
12 now.

13 We are still waiting on one.
14 There we go.

15 We have eight high, eight
16 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anything we
18 haven't heard before on the evidence front?

19 DR. SHEA: No, I think in general
20 it's the same body of evidence.

21 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So let's vote
22 again for the fourth time this afternoon on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the same body of evidence. How's that?

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
3 on the evidence. This is a yes, no or
4 insufficient vote. You may begin now.

5 We have 13 yes, 1 no, and 2
6 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Reliability and
8 validity, please, Lisa?

9 DR. SHEA: So similar types of
10 reliability testing were done, as we heard,
11 similar to the cardiac measure. And I'm
12 looking here to get the specific numbers here.
13 So in this one actually it did do a bit --
14 there was more stability so that 9 of the 16
15 states, or 44 percent, had no change in the
16 performance quartile between the two
17 performance years. And the R for that was
18 0.45.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So again these
20 data look a little familiar. And this is
21 toward the upper half of this flock, so
22 anybody got comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (No audible response.)

2 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
3 let's vote, please.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
5 on the reliability. This is a high, moderate,
6 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
7 now.

8 We are still waiting on two
9 responses.

10 And we have 1 high, 15 moderate, 1
11 low, and 0 insufficient.

12 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Validity?

13 DR. SHEA: So regarding validity,
14 the same type of face validity was assessed,
15 and again, the group found that this was a
16 helpful and useful measure. There was again
17 the same sort of validity being done in terms
18 of looking at -- regarding other screening
19 measures.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Questions?
21 Comments? Concerns?

22 (No audible response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
2 let's vote, please.

3 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
4 on validity. This is a high, moderate, low or
5 insufficient rating. You may begin now.

6 We have 1 high, 15 moderate, 1
7 low, and 0 insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And I'm
9 suspicious that we may have a few issues that
10 we may have heard before on usability and
11 feasibility. Anything new?

12 DR. SHEA: No, in general it's the
13 same data that was reported by the states and
14 the panels in terms of the usability and
15 feasibility.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So any comments
17 on usability before we vote?

18 (No audible response.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Hearing none,
20 let's vote, please?

21 I'm sorry.

22 DR. ZUN: Perhaps this is just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clarification. Is there a problem with
2 usability if it doesn't clarify which LDL
3 test? It says a LDL test. Are there multiple
4 different tests that can be performed? So
5 there's going to be difficulty using one test
6 versus another, or --

7 DR. SCHOLLE: The specifications
8 will define which CPT codes count and which
9 tests count.

10 DR. ZUN: Because when I looked at
11 the beginning it said "or an LDL test." It
12 doesn't say which. Or am I confused?

13 DR. SCHOLLE: LDL-C. Is that the
14 question?

15 DR. ZUN: I'm sorry?

16 DR. SCHOLLE: It's LDL-C test.

17 DR. ZUN: Okay. I thought it said
18 something.

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So with that,
20 anybody else, comments before we vote?

21 DR. ZUN: Okay. I'm sorry. It
22 says "one or more of the tests." So you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just implying that there may be multiple of
2 the same test?

3 DR. BURSTIN: In a given year,
4 yes.

5 DR. ZUN: Okay.

6 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So with that,
7 let's go ahead and vote, please.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
9 on the usability. This is a high, moderate,
10 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
11 now.

12 We have 0 high, 17 moderate, 0
13 low, and 0 insufficient.

14 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And feasibility?

15 DR. SHEA: Ditto.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Anybody have
17 comments other than ditto?

18 (No audible response.)

19 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
20 please.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
22 on the feasibility. This is a high, moderate,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
2 now.

3 We have 1 high, 15 moderate, 1
4 low, and 0 insufficient.

5 CO-CHAIR BRISS: And overall
6 suitability, any last closing comments?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Let's vote,
9 please.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
11 on the overall suitability for endorsement.
12 This is a yes or no question. You may begin
13 now.

14 We have 17 yes, and 0 no.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: So we've gotten
16 up to the last break of the day. Let's take
17 10 minutes and then we'll come and finish
18 these up.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
20 matter went off the record at 2:26 p.m. and
21 resumed at 2:44 p.m.)

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Why don't we get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 started? We have three more measures to do.
2 So the next measure we're going to do is the
3 emergency department utilization for mental
4 conditions by people with schizophrenia,
5 measure 1938. And so to hear from the measure
6 developer and then Les is going to take the
7 lead.

8 DR. SCHOLLE: So this measure
9 evaluates whether people with a schizophrenia
10 diagnosis have an emergency department visit
11 for mental health. So this was part of our
12 suite of measures to try to understand
13 something about access to care for people with
14 schizophrenia, and our expert group thought
15 this was a critical way of assessing a poor
16 outcome or poor access to care for people with
17 schizophrenia. We went back and forth about
18 whether this should be an emergency department
19 visit for any problem or for mental health and
20 then ended up with a measure focusing on
21 mental health.

22 And so, as a state-level measure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as a population-level measure or a health plan
2 measure the idea is that it's really showing
3 you where you have problems in the service
4 system so that people with schizophrenia are
5 ending up in the emergency room with their
6 schizophrenia care rather than in outpatient
7 care. It's clear that sometimes those
8 emergency department visits are necessary, so
9 this is a measure where you'd be looking to be
10 able to make comparisons across organizations
11 or states rather than saying this was always
12 a bad thing to go to the emergency department,
13 but the group felt strongly that we should be
14 looking at this as a way of evaluating poor
15 access to care, the bad outcome.

16 DR. ZUN: So I was asked to be the
17 reviewer or presenter of this 1938. And so,
18 as we walk through this, I'm going to try to
19 leave my bias aside and do my best to discuss
20 the measure here.

21 So the measure is looking at
22 emergency department utilization for mental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health conditions in the subset of population
2 of schizophrenia. And it is for those that --
3 again, we're back to that age group; 25 to 64,
4 with a diagnosis of schizophrenia in an
5 emergency department visit.

6 And so, let me go through the
7 impact possibility and evidence, if I might.
8 Okay. So we know from the evidence out there
9 that patients with schizophrenia frequently
10 used an emergency department, and we don't
11 know if that's for good reason or bad reason.
12 We do know that many of them have
13 comorbidities and substance use.

14 There were three references noted
15 on 1-A-4. I just happen to have pulled two of
16 those three references and would like to quote
17 -- actually, two of the three were by the same
18 investigators. One was a VA population and
19 one was a general population. And their
20 conclusion in one paper was, "The relative
21 rate of emergency department use may be
22 suggestive of inappropriate use or may reflect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 perceived barriers to care." And the other
2 quote: "The overall increased use of services
3 could be driven by increased severity of both
4 mental illness and medical disorders." So the
5 evidence doesn't seem to go along with the
6 contention of the technical advisory group
7 that put it together.

8 So as we go through -- I think
9 that's just the 1-A component, so I'll stop.
10 Thank you.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments or
12 questions in response to the developer?

13 DR. SCHOLLE: So I mean I think
14 the concerns about evidence among the measures
15 that we've presented today, this is the one
16 that I think that we felt had the weakest
17 evidence in terms of how do you know that this
18 is something bad?

19 Now in our work and in our
20 discussions with states and other
21 stakeholders, trying to get a handle on
22 potentially avoidable acute care like this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of critical interest for states. But for a
2 particular person, knowing whether or not that
3 ED visit for a particular person is good or
4 bad is fraught with problems. And we don't
5 have a risk adjustment approach for saying is
6 this appropriate for somebody who's more or
7 less severe? And certainly trying to think
8 about should we focus on -- the evidence
9 review is focused on medical conditions, which
10 was the original focus of the measure. And
11 then it changed based on the field test.

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Comments from
13 the panel? Peter, Jeffrey, Tami.

14 Oh, no, we come back to Les.

15 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, he'll get
16 the last word whatever happens. So in this
17 measure what's the sort of marginal utility of
18 an ED utilization measure for this particular
19 sub-population as opposed to a broader
20 population? Can you give me a sense of the --
21 and so I'm not too troubled by the fact that
22 this is likely a population that uses the ED

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a lot and that some of it may be over-
2 utilization. But what's the marginal gain
3 about breaking out this particular sub-
4 population and is there a broader measure that
5 we could be looking at that might be
6 stratified into this population?

7 DR. SCHOLLE: There is a broader
8 measure that looks at emergency room
9 utilization in a general population. This is
10 different in that it's saying -- but I do not
11 believe that it's endorsed. This measure is
12 more like measures -- it flows more from the
13 logic of potentially avoidable
14 hospitalizations and potentially avoidable
15 care.

16 And so, that's the logic that
17 supported this. It's coming from the desire
18 to try to see whether the service system is
19 working well. So it's really trying to get at
20 access to care rather than delivery of
21 evidence-based treatment.

22 DR. MARK: Yes, I agree the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence is very weak. You know, use of ED
2 could be a measure of access. These folks
3 could be suicidal and you bring them to the ED
4 and higher ED use could be preventing suicide.
5 So It could be a measure of good access. You
6 know, my concern is that it may be easy to
7 lower the rate of ED use without improving
8 outcomes or quality of care at all.

9 DR. SUSMAN: I guess I'm trying to
10 understand the rationale, and it isn't
11 altogether clear to me from the developer, are
12 you trying to uncover misuse, overuse, under-
13 use? I don't see the driver here. And
14 without that clarity of sort of model, it's
15 hard for me to get incited about a measure.

16 DR. SCHOLLE: I think the value of
17 this measure would be to provide a
18 standardized way of reporting emergency room
19 use that would allow you to make comparisons
20 across states. It's the kind of measure that
21 states want to look at. The limitation is
22 that we don't have a good way to risk adjust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for severity for people with mental health
2 problems and for schizophrenia specifically.
3 So if we looked at it compared to other
4 measures that get at avoidable
5 hospitalizations, we don't have that kind of
6 risk adjustment approach.

7 So the motivation for it is to
8 come up with standardized specifications that
9 would allow states to make comparisons across
10 states in terms of their utilization of
11 emergency room. So it's value is in allowing
12 for fair comparisons, but the interpretation
13 of the result and what that means would depend
14 on how this -- on the states use it.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: I'm going to
16 call on myself as a -- take the chair hat off
17 and then turn it back to Leslie to summarize
18 before we vote.

19 DR. ZUN: Can I give you my
20 opinion, too?

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, you can.

22 But my own view is that I think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is useful to have this kind of data. I'm not
2 sure it meets the criteria for a quality
3 measure according to NQF. You know, in
4 previous studies, at least that our group has
5 done, we've sometimes separated sort of what
6 we've termed descriptive measures from quality
7 measures. And this seems to me to fall more
8 as a descriptive measure where -- but in some
9 ways I think the real issue from quality is
10 this is kind of a very indirect measure of
11 sort of disengagement from care or lack of
12 access to care. And it would be better to
13 have a better measure of disengagement rather
14 than using this sort of utilization measure.

15 And so, I guess, you know, in my
16 opinion not as chair, but as a member, I just
17 don't think it meets the criteria to be an
18 NQF-endorsed quality measure.

19 DR. ZUN: Okay. Now I'm putting
20 on my hat to comment on it as the presenting
21 this. I'm very concerned about this. As a
22 patient advocate I can see what's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 happen to this data. They're going to take
2 this data -- and this is impact. They're
3 going to take this data and say that ED is
4 over utilized by schizophrenic patients with
5 mental health disorders. And they're going to
6 stop payment, just like they've done in a
7 number of states. They're trying to stop
8 payment for emergency department visits if
9 you're in the Medicaid program because we
10 don't think they're necessary.

11 I am very concerned that this in
12 fact will not provide the quality results that
13 -- I think we all agree that that is a two-
14 edged sword. I am very concerned that we're
15 going to be looking at the other side of this
16 coin where we're going to discourage
17 schizophrenic patients from using emergency
18 department services when they're in crisis
19 because the states are no longer going to pay
20 and discourage that use. I think that this is
21 not the way to measure, not the way to impact,
22 not the way to address the quality problem and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 service delivery for this population.

2 Okay. I'm off my soap box now.

3 Thank you.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So does anybody
5 have something new to add?

6 DR. BURSTIN: Just a general
7 comment, since the issue's been brought up of
8 whether this actually overall even meets the
9 sort of measure that could be brought into NQF
10 for endorsement. Utilization measures that
11 are clearly attached to a quality signal are
12 fine. So for example, measures where there's
13 an implication that -- for example, a
14 readmission has a implication there
15 potentially could have been a quality problem.
16 We don't -- or a preventable ED visit. And
17 we've looked at some of those measures. They
18 have typically failed mainly because they're
19 not yet reliably -- it's difficult to still
20 assess reliability of preventability. That's
21 a lot of abilities. But we do not actually
22 have any measures that are pure utilization.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think the question you all
2 need to determine at this table as the experts
3 here and the multi-stakeholder experts is is
4 there a quality signal here of a high ED use?
5 Again, keep in mind this is a state to state
6 comparison. We're not making inferences about
7 providers, which I think would be far more
8 problematic. It really is a significantly
9 higher level of altitude measure.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I have sort of a
11 follow-on on Helen's comment. So I think I
12 can imagine a utilization measure that was a
13 cleaner signal of overuse of misuse, but I
14 don't think that this is it.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: As I understand
16 it, if there's more, three or four as compared
17 to one or two, then it doesn't move forward?

18 DR. SAMET: Can you just say the
19 impact as it relates to this measure? Can you
20 spell out what we're voting on right now?
21 It's not the usual impact.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It's right up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there. It's whether --

2 DR. SAMET: No, I can read that,
3 but sort of the impact of having a utilization
4 measure about schizophrenics? Yes, I mean,
5 it's whether a utilization measure such as
6 this addresses a national health priority or
7 --

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

9 DR. SAMET: Yes, actually before
10 you leave, could we maybe -- it's -- I think
11 it would just be restating this --

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Okay.

13 DR. SAMET: Can you guys vote
14 before so we can -- I feel like we are in
15 Chicago.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: We're not voting
17 early and often.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: All right. Okay.
19 We will now vote on impact. This is a high,
20 moderate, low or insufficient rating. Begin
21 now.

22 Okay. And we have 0 high, 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 moderate, 4 low, and 11 insufficient. The
2 measure fails on impact.

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So thank
4 you. So we have two more measures. And Dodi
5 is going to be lead for both of them. But
6 first, they're both very similar measures that
7 are proposed.

8 And I was wondering, Sarah, if you
9 might sort of deal with both of them together?

10 DR. SCHOLLE: Yes.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So we're doing
12 -- where did it go?

13 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: 1937 and 0576.

15 DR. SCHOLLE: Okay. So this is
16 another one of those measures where we have a
17 current HEDIS measure that looks at follow up
18 after a hospitalization for mental illness.
19 And then we also presented a measure that was
20 stratified or sub-setted to look at follow up
21 after hospitalization for schizophrenia.

22 So the measure, the first measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been in HEDIS now for about 10 years. The
2 average performance rate at seven days is
3 about 45 or 50 percent. So, and it has
4 improved a little bit over time; those are the
5 Medicaid rates, but really astoundingly poor.
6 At 7 days, at 30 days the rate is closer to 70
7 percent.

8 We do see a disparity between our
9 Medicaid -- the HEDIS health plan data and the
10 data that covers all mental illness and all
11 ages six and up. And the population that was
12 sub-setted for schizophrenia where the rate
13 for schizophrenia in this population, 25 to
14 64, that we measured from the Medicaid extract
15 data we saw rates that were as much as 17
16 percentage points lower for people with
17 schizophrenia. So that's follow up within 7
18 days or within 30 days of the hospitalization.

19 This measure does require
20 that the follow up be with a mental health
21 provider. Both require that. We've had a
22 number of questions over time to include

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 follow up in substance abuse settings, follow
2 up by telephone, follow up of other sorts.

3 And our expert groups, both for the HEDIS
4 measure and for the schizophrenia measure for
5 states, have recommended that we continue to
6 require that that follow up occur with a
7 mental health clinician.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Sarah, could you
9 just explain why you need to have a subset of
10 just schizophrenia? Is there any difference
11 in the behaviors or any difference in how it
12 would be used? I mean, what's the reason
13 for --

14 DR. SCHOLLE: The rationale is
15 that the schizophrenia measure was part of
16 that suite of measures for people with
17 schizophrenia. So we would be happy to have
18 that be a particular subset under the broader
19 measure. So I think the logic that we talked
20 about using with the other existing measures
21 would work well here. And then the difference
22 here is that that follow up after mental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health hospitalization measure for the general
2 HEDIS set --

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So
4 then --

5 DR. SCHOLLE: -- is also being
6 reviewed by this --

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So then with
8 Helen's blessing can we go ahead and just look
9 essentially at 0576 with the assumption that
10 there would be a substratum just focused on
11 schizophrenia?

12 DR. BURSTIN: Duly blessed.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So, Dodi,
14 do you want to start with impact?

15 DR. KELLEHER: This is a
16 maintenance measure that was first endorsed in
17 2009 and is now up for maintenance review.
18 Follow up after hospitalization for mental
19 illness, not just schizophrenia. The measure
20 assesses percentage of discharges in the age
21 range of six years and older for those who are
22 hospitalized for treatment and who had an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outpatient visit, intensive outpatient
2 encounter or partial hospitalization with a
3 mental health practitioner. And the rates
4 reported are 30 and 7 days after discharge.

5 In terms of impact, this is a
6 process measure that has data sources from
7 claims, electronic clinical data and EHR. And
8 multiple levels of analysis; clinician team,
9 health plan, integrated delivery system,
10 county, city, national regional and state.
11 And there's ample evidence both that's been
12 cited going back quite a few years. This
13 actually has been a HEDIS measure since 1994,
14 which sort of has a sad side to it since we
15 don't seem to be getting very far with it.
16 But that aside, there's plenty of information
17 to show that this potentially could have great
18 impact.

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So there are any
20 additional comments or questions with regard
21 to the impact issue here.

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: The triumph of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hope over experience.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Les?

3 DR. ZUN: I may be coming off in
4 left field just a little bit, but you know, if
5 we did emergency department follow up or a
6 follow up after emergency department visit for
7 mental illness, I think you'd be getting at
8 the measure of accessibility and availability
9 that we were trying to get at before, because
10 I really think that's a much better measure of
11 quality. So I'm sorry I digressed just a
12 little bit off this measure, but I thought I
13 had some valuable information.

14 And let me know if you need any
15 help.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments
17 around impact?

18 DR. HANRAHAN: Yes, this is one of
19 the gray areas or one of the more gray
20 areas. We just completed a transitional care
21 study following people from inpatient to
22 outpatient, and along the way we also looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at Medicaid data and found that 93 percent of
2 the people that are Medicaid-covered in the
3 City of Philadelphia actually saw a primary
4 care provider within the past year.

5 The other thing we found was that
6 most of the people, when they left the
7 hospital, the reason they had trouble or were
8 readmitted was housing issues. So if they go
9 out, either they don't have housing or they
10 might be housed in group homes; and this
11 population is more likely to be, or some kind
12 of structured living situation. So I don't
13 see that being easily captured in
14 administrative data.

15 And we also found that the links
16 to community following discharge really
17 weren't a problem. There was no difference
18 between our control and our experimental group
19 in their links. And they were very good.

20 So, you know, after doing this
21 study I have really -- I don't trust this
22 information very much, that somehow the story

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is that people don't get good follow up. I
2 think it's confounded by enormously difficult
3 social issues of housing and poverty and crime
4 and unsafe neighborhoods. And I'm just
5 dealing with one city and I really need to say
6 that I can't call that a generalizable, but I
7 have studied this area quite well.

8 So I would really say that I
9 really don't know what the impact that this
10 has other than for a lot of people collecting
11 a lot more data about something that happens
12 post-discharge that I'm not sure is really --
13 and for what, you know? If it's been around
14 since 2004, I'm not sure it's really changing
15 anything. So that's all.

16 DR. MARK: I mean, I can say I've
17 used this data in various, you know, policy
18 pieces and articles I've written and I found
19 it very, very helpful to have this
20 information. I also think, you know, it is
21 discouraging to not see it move, but you know,
22 we are getting a lot more energy around ACOs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and linkages and post-discharge follow up and
2 transition care. So maybe now is the time
3 when we'll see some kind of movement on it.

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Jeff?

5 DR. SUSMAN: So my question; and
6 either Dodi or the developer might be able to
7 answer right off, is what diagnoses are you
8 looking at and why did you exclude primary
9 care? Was there an evidence basis for that?

10 I saw the list of diagnoses by,
11 you know, ICD9 or -- but I don't know those
12 off the top.

13 DR. SCHOLLE: So basically it's
14 mental illness. So anything in the mental
15 illness group. So it would include depression
16 and --

17 DR. KELLEHER: Axis 1. DSM, Axis
18 1.

19 DR. SUSMAN: So, I mean, then it
20 even further prompts my concern that by
21 excluding primary care follow up, which is I
22 understand part of this; if I'm wrong, please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 correct me, is I think a much different
2 paradigm than may of us are trying to create
3 today.

4 DR. SCHOLLE: So I think the
5 rationale, because we've had this discussion
6 many times, is that in a world where it's
7 really hard to get admitted to a hospital for
8 a mental illness, and that is usually because
9 of a suicide or some really difficult problem,
10 that expecting a primary care provider to be
11 able to handle that situation and handle
12 follow up care is unrealistic. And so, that's
13 where that discussion comes from.

14 DR. SUSMAN: I understand that.
15 On the other hand, if there were appropriate
16 coordination of care and communication, I
17 would posit that it would be reasonable to
18 follow up in other alternative settings. It's
19 really the coordination of care, the
20 discussion and communication that could either
21 make or break such a transition.

22 DR. SCHOLLE: And again, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure that is comparative. When we look at
2 the results, we see a lot of variability.
3 Even though we see not much improvement over
4 time, you know, the difference between the
5 minimum and the maximum for Medicaid is -- for
6 Medicaid health plans in 2011 was 11 percent
7 to 87 percent with a mean around 45 percent.
8 So we do see variation.

9 And measures like this help you
10 understand how to compare things. And in
11 different settings, you know, you might be
12 able to say, well, that's because we have an
13 alternative way of handling people who are
14 discharged with a mental illness. But I think
15 it really does point to a system that so far
16 seems to be broken for most people and maybe
17 there's a better -- maybe greater attention to
18 this will resolve some of the problems and
19 some of the issues.

20 Now we've tried to include care
21 management and other kinds of encounters into
22 measures like this. And our experience so far

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been that claims data are claims data and
2 then those other data about the other kinds of
3 encounters are somewhere else and are not
4 frequently used enough for most health plans
5 to combine the data. It's something that
6 we're very interested in.

7 And as we see more information
8 exchange and we see, you know, ACOs and
9 different kinds of arrangements for people
10 with dual-eligibility, we might get to a point
11 where this isn't the right measure. What we
12 need to be looking at is something like a care
13 transitions measure or that gets at a patient
14 reported experience. So we're aware of those
15 things. But from claims data where you could
16 just look to see who got hospitalized? Did
17 they get something within 7 days or within 30
18 days? I mean, even when you look at the 30-
19 day follow up, you know, the average for the
20 30-day follow up is 66 percent with a -- you
21 know, between -- the 90th percentile is 82
22 percent. So we're still seeing -- you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 even if you expanded that window to 30 days,
2 because within 30 days certainly you'd expect
3 the mental health professional --

4 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: It's a shame.
5 It's really -- sort of the performance is
6 shameful.

7 Jeff Samet, did you have --

8 DR. SAMET: No.

9 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Nancy, are you --
10 your thing is up. Do you still -- do you have
11 another comment?

12 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. So any
13 other comments on impact?

14 (No audible response.)

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. I guess
16 we're ready to vote.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now be
18 voting on the impact. This is a high,
19 moderate, low or insufficient vote. You may
20 begin now.

21 I think we're waiting on one.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Got it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: No, we're still
2 missing one. There we go. I knew I wasn't
3 going crazy.

4 All right. Here we go. We have
5 six high, seven moderate, one low, and zero
6 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Let's
8 move on to gap.

9 DR. KELLEHER: Well, and I think
10 that we just went over the gap.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes. So is
12 there any further comments about the gap?

13 CO-CHAIR BRISS: There's not a
14 category for shameful.

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
16 on the performance gap. This is a high,
17 moderate, low or insufficient rating. You may
18 begin now.

19 We have 10 high, 4 moderate, 0
20 low, and 0 insufficient. And one shameful.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Evidence?

22 DR. KELLEHER: Again, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ample citations and guidelines used for
2 evidence that when there isn't follow up
3 there's a poor outcome, and when there is
4 follow up there's a better outcome. So, I
5 don't know, do we --

6 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nice succinct
7 statement of a summary.

8 DR. KELLEHER: And I haven't been
9 quoting them, but we should look and see what
10 our subgroup thought about all this, since I
11 bugged other people about it. So on -- yes.
12 I'm in the wrong place.

13 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: While Dodi's
14 sort of --

15 DR. KELLEHER: We had six who
16 thought the evidence was there and one that
17 did not in our smaller group.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments,
19 discussion further with regard to the
20 evidence?

21 (No audible response.)

22 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Okay. Ready to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vote?

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: We'll now vote on
3 the evidence. This is a yes, no or
4 insufficient rating. You may begin now.

5 And we have 13 yes, 1 no, and 0
6 insufficient.

7 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So moving onto
8 reliability.

9 DR. KELLEHER: The reliability was
10 an estimate using a beta-binomial model, so
11 essentially ratio of signal to noise with zero
12 to one with 0.7 being considered very good.
13 The rate for 30 days in all commercial,
14 Medicaid and Medicare populations were 0.949
15 or better. The percentage members receiving
16 follow up within seven days in all three
17 populations were 0.95 or better.

18 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Helen?

19 DR. BURSTIN: Question for NCQA.
20 Just the level of analysis on this one also
21 just says state, but I thought it was endorsed
22 for health plan as well. Is that an error?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SCHOLLE: It should have said
2 health plan.

3 DR. BURSTIN: 1937 just has state.
4 I assume that should be --

5 DR. SCHOLLE: Oh, I'm sorry.
6 You're looking -- 576 is the one --

7 DR. BURSTIN: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm
8 on the wrong one. Never mind.

9 DR. KELLEHER: So this is health
10 plan only.

11 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, this is the
12 health plan only.

13 DR. BURSTIN: Too many open.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Yes. Any
15 comments about reliability?

16 (No audible response.)

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
19 on the reliability. This is a high, moderate,
20 low or insufficient rating. You may begin
21 now.

22 And we have eight high, six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient.

2 DR. KELLEHER: Validity. Measure
3 was written, field tested and presented to
4 CPM, Incorporated by HEDIS in 1994. Wow, and
5 I remember that. That tells you how old I am.
6 And so, given that there's actually some
7 ongoing validity data, so if we turn to the
8 results -- I think that's -- am I looking in
9 the right place? 2-B-5.3? No? Could you
10 scroll more? You'll see the 7-day rates for
11 commercial, Medicaid and Medicare and then
12 followed by the 30-day rates from 2009, 2010
13 and 2011.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy?

15 DR. HANRAHAN: I have a question
16 for the group over here. When I look at these
17 rates, I really don't see much change over the
18 three years that they're reported, which, you
19 know, draws into question how useful the
20 measure is, to me anyway. I see, you know,
21 devastatingly poor follow up after the
22 hospitalization.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I know you said, Sarah, that,
2 you know, as we get more involved in
3 continuity of care and collaboration that that
4 might change, but wonder what you think about
5 that, or what the group has thought -- talked
6 about.

7 DR. SCHOLLE: So actually if you
8 looked at the full set of HEDIS measures and
9 the longer time frames, look at blood pressure
10 control and see this nice curve up. You look
11 at diabetes control and you see the same kind
12 of thing. You look at the behavioral health
13 measures and generally you see kind of a --
14 not much improvement. Now what contributes to
15 that, I certainly think there's a number of
16 things that have to do with the way that we
17 pay, and we have differences between how
18 managed care separates out behavioral health
19 versus general medical care. It has to do
20 with psychiatrists not talking to primary care
21 docs. It has to do at a number of levels
22 patients not being -- wanting to address these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues. Stigma I'm sure plays some issues.

2 Is it a valid measure? Yes. Is
3 it making the world move? No, but that shows
4 us that measurement alone isn't going to lead
5 to improvement. And so the question is, well,
6 this hasn't improved at all. Should we get
7 rid of it? We have retired measures that have
8 topped out. This is not one that's topped
9 out, so that wouldn't be a reason to retire
10 it.

11 I am encouraged though because I
12 think there's more interest in behavioral
13 health now than there has been. I think the
14 reporting of measures through the Medicaid
15 core set, the greater attention to behavioral
16 health issues is that's contributing to why
17 are other expenses, costs of care contributing
18 -- I think there's a lot more interest in
19 these measures. It's still going to be hard
20 to improve it.

21 So we think that it's a valuable
22 measure. We would like to see it remain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 endorsed and we think that it's used in the
2 core set and in other programs will help to
3 draw some attention to it. And the kinds of
4 interventions that are happening to try to
5 improve care for people with duals and improve
6 follow up after hospitalization for both
7 mental health and general medical conditions
8 may be -- that may be the kind of thinking
9 that will help to spur this.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Lisa?

11 DR. SHEA: Just to follow up on
12 that, anecdotally I know in my state now one
13 of the major insurers is starting new programs
14 where people who are in the jurisdiction will
15 be offered case management services and so
16 forth to link them to their next level of care
17 which they haven't provided before. So it
18 does seem to be spurring the insurers to
19 provide some care.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And I think
21 that's happening in New York State also.
22 There are initiatives to actually make -- put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some -- you know, as Sarah said, you know,
2 that it's one thing to measure something, to
3 actually put policy and practiced teeth into
4 it, and it is just now where that's actually
5 beginning to happen.

6 So why don't we vote on validity
7 and then go back to your issue?

8 DR. BURSTIN: Okay.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Okay? So why
10 don't we vote on validity?

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
12 on validity. This is a high, moderate, low or
13 insufficient rating. You may begin now.

14 We have five high, eight moderate,
15 0 low, and 0 insufficient.

16 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So the issue
17 that Helen had was when we previously voted on
18 reliability -- and also just in general the
19 statement in front of the measure is that it
20 goes all the way from state and health plan
21 down to clinician. And the question was to
22 what extent has reliability been appropriately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tested at the clinician level?

2 DR. BURSTIN: And further, the
3 submission form, now that I'm on the right
4 form; I knew there was something here, says,
5 "This measure has not been tested by NCQA to
6 distinguish individual clinician-level
7 performance." So just to qualify, we then
8 can't endorse it at that level. So we would
9 need to have that modified, not have every box
10 checked unless you have additional evidence to
11 bring forward.

12 DR. SCHOLLE: I know that we've
13 been asked to specify it at the clinician
14 level for electronic health records, and
15 that's probably where the specification came
16 from. I just don't have any that address this
17 measure, I believe. So that's probably where
18 that came from. But we don't actually collect
19 data at the clinician level, so we will -- can
20 remove that.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So let's move to
22 usability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. KELLEHER: Usability. The
2 current use is for public reporting,
3 regulatory accreditation programs, quality
4 improvement and benchmarking, external
5 benchmarking over multiple organizations and
6 then internal quality improvement within a
7 specific organization.

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Further
9 discussion on usability? Peter, then David.

10 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Yes, I'm very
11 stuck on -- I can't imagine that this measure
12 could have utility at the individual clinician
13 level. Maybe there are half a dozen
14 psychiatrists in the country who see enough
15 patients in the people to be able to make this
16 a meaningful measure, but it would be good for
17 NCQA to actually think about that. I can't
18 imagine that it can make sense.

19 DR. BURSTIN: And actually, just
20 to speak to that, in the next round you guys
21 will be reviewing the Joint Commission
22 inpatient psychiatry measures, which I believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 several are about transition to outpatient.
2 So I think the last time we discussed this we
3 encouraged Joint Commission and NCQA to talk
4 about this. It seems like there are some real
5 opportunities there to kind of link some of
6 those measures and get at provider-level
7 measures that in fact allow you to make that
8 link, but certainly not clinician would be
9 hard to do.

10 DR. EINZIG: So I'm speaking at
11 the level of a pediatrician managed health
12 psychiatrist and wondering about the criteria
13 of should this be separated for children
14 versus adults? Majority of kids don't see
15 child psychiatrists or psychologists. Most
16 psychiatric care is provided by the
17 pediatrician primary care doc. So I'm
18 thinking -- so if a kid gets discharged and if
19 they have to see a behavioral specialist,
20 somebody that they don't have any relationship
21 with, no prior, you know, experience with,
22 could that do more harm than good if it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a good fit?

2 So in other words, if they see
3 that person and it's not a good relationship,
4 not a good rapport, would that turn that
5 patient family off to receiving further care
6 down the road versus referring to the primary
7 care doc, where they have that relationship
8 since birth, and then go from there?

9 DR. SCHOLLE: So a couple things.
10 One is that the reporting is stratified by
11 age, so it's reported both for children and
12 for adults and then combined, and it's in the
13 children's core set for Medicaid.

14 I think the argument about is
15 primary care follow up sufficient/adequate for
16 children, again, I mean, I would have to go
17 back to the argument that I used just in
18 general. I don't know why it would be
19 different for kids. If kids are sick enough
20 to be hospitalized for a mental health
21 problem, then I'm not sure pediatrician -- I
22 agree we've got the coordination with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pediatrician, but having care in the pediatric
2 office where there isn't a mental health
3 clinician to manage the follow up is, our
4 panels would say, not enough for a kid who's
5 sick enough to be hospitalized.

6 DR. EINZIG: But there aren't
7 child psychiatrists there. That's the other
8 issue.

9 DR. SCHOLLE: But it's not just
10 psychiatry that counts. I mean, it's mental
11 health clinicians. So other kinds of
12 clinicians would count. I understand the
13 shortage of child psychiatry, but I think the
14 issue is about a licensed mental health
15 clinician.

16 CO-CHAIR BRISS: I had sort of a
17 similar issue about -- I understand your
18 arguments about a mental health professional.
19 I was wondering about -- have you had feedback
20 about rural areas? I mean, there are some
21 rural areas where -- that have sort of -- for
22 adults that have sort of similar capacity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues. And I wonder if we could actually be
2 creating unintended effects by trying to fit
3 every square piece into a round hole.

4 DR. SCHOLLE: So remember, it is a
5 population-based measure. So like, I mean,
6 all of the measures that we talked about
7 today, they're really population-based. And
8 I don't think 100 percent is the goal for
9 everything. You know, but certainly 45
10 percent sounds pretty lousy to me. So I think
11 we're somewhere in between there. Are we
12 trying to shoot for 100 percent? I don't
13 think so.

14 So in terms of the unintended --
15 the rural -- and we've had recommendations for
16 incorporating tele-monitoring, like so where
17 there's an opportunity for that. If those
18 visits get billed to the health plan in the
19 same way that a face to face visit were billed
20 and we could track it in the claims data, then
21 that could be counted.

22 I think what we've been struggling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with is how does that happen and does it get
2 documented? And is that in a place where it's
3 going to show up in the claims data for a
4 health plan, or for a Medicaid program or
5 whatever? So we're open to that.

6 And I think if we started to see
7 that this measure started to decrease because
8 those alternative activities were happening,
9 and we could document where it's going, I
10 think we would look at that. We don't have a
11 sense that that's widespread and that's
12 contributing -- that it's -- that we're not
13 counting, you know, people who are getting
14 adequate services. And we still get the sense
15 that we just have lousy performance on these
16 measures.

17 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Tami and then
18 back to Dodi.

19 DR. MARK: Yes, I mean, I'm
20 sympathetic to this view that we should debate
21 the definition, but I think we also need to
22 weigh it against the fact that we have very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 long-term trend data. And if I think about
2 the number of measures, which we have quality
3 measures going back 10 years for mental
4 health, it's probably this one and maybe
5 another two, you know? There are so few
6 measures for mental health quality over time.

7 So even if this is an imperfect
8 one, at least it's, you know, had a long trend
9 on it. We can see what happens now if we do
10 all this stuff related to follow up and
11 transition care in ACO. So there's an
12 argument to be made for keeping the imperfect
13 ones so you can follow it over time.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Dodi?

15 DR. KELLEHER: So to piggyback, I
16 agree it's worth keeping, but I'm thinking
17 that, or I'm hoping maybe; because I'm an
18 optimist at heart, that with the maturation of
19 the use of electronic health records, with the
20 new models coming out with the practice
21 patterns changing, a lot is going on that
22 we're not quite there. And I think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been apparent actually over the full two days,
2 you know, where we want to go to that next
3 step. But I think if this is endorsed,
4 probably before you come on back, I think it
5 would be worth the while to review all those
6 areas and decide whether this really is usable
7 and feasible in the form it's been in for
8 almost 20 years.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So we're ready
10 to vote on usability. Oh, I'm sorry.

11 DR. NAEGLE: I just have one
12 little comment and I wanted to follow up with
13 David's point, so, and I think these points
14 are well taken. So when it does come back or
15 in the time, intervening time, if we could
16 give special consideration to population
17 needs, one of them being children and
18 families. The other being older adults,
19 especially older adults with depression who do
20 not seek care and psychiatric services even
21 after they're hospitalized. So thinking about
22 how we may be missing a number of populations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think would be helpful.

2 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: All good points.
3 Vote on usability?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
5 on usability. This is a high, moderate, low
6 or insufficient rating, and you begin now.

7 All right. We have 3 high, 10
8 moderate, 0 low, and 1 insufficient.

9 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Feasibility?

10 DR. KELLEHER: I don't have a lot
11 to say about this. Okay. I think it's -- I'm
12 like Harold. I keep forgetting my microphone.
13 Let's see. Sorry, I've lost my place.

14 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Well, in some
15 ways, you know, the fact that it's been
16 collected for 20 years --

17 DR. KELLEHER: Right, we've sort
18 of --

19 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: -- suggests that
20 it's feasible.

21 DR. KELLEHER: -- gone over it.
22 You think?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You know, and I think the concerns
2 have been raised as well when we were talking
3 about reliability in terms of where this needs
4 to go.

5 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Any other issues
6 about feasibility?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Vote?

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
10 on the feasibility. This is a high, moderate,
11 low or insufficient rating, and you may begin
12 now.

13 We have seven high, six moderate,
14 zero low, and one insufficient information.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So overall
16 suitability for endorsement. Other comments?
17 Anything additional that people would want to
18 add? I don't know, Madeline, was yours up
19 from before?

20 DR. NAEGLER: Thank you. Not sure
21 it belongs here, but just to reinforce, maybe
22 while we're finishing this up, to think for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our developers and also for our considerations
2 that we're really not getting at information
3 about highly vulnerable groups who receive
4 disparate care. And I would include not just
5 the frail elderly, but the sexual minorities
6 who really don't rise to any kind of level of
7 our being able to assess where we are in terms
8 of our data collection, and even measure
9 development, I would suggest.

10 But also; and then this isn't only
11 because I'm old, I think we need to begin to
12 expand our strata when we -- even with people
13 with schizophrenia, you know, understandably,
14 who live 25 years less than the general
15 population. I think we need to get beyond 64
16 and we need to begin thinking about elderly
17 people between 65 and 75, and 75 and 90,
18 because those numbers are growing and we are
19 not ready to manage their general care,
20 certainly not ready to manage their behavioral
21 health needs. So those are my thoughts.

22 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Other items?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Other issues?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So ready to vote
4 on overall suitability for endorsement.

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: We will now vote
6 on the overall suitability for endorsement.
7 This is a yes or no rating, and you may begin
8 now.

9 And we have 13 yes, and 1 no.

10 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So does this
11 mean we're done?

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: Just about.

13 DR. BURSTIN: The only question is
14 if there are any specific advice on the
15 specific strata for schizophrenia in this
16 measure. I know there was the age issue. And
17 I don't know if there's anything else.
18 Otherwise, we can bring that back to you
19 offline.

20 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: And I guess just
21 one other issue just with regard to this
22 measure, Sarah, is, you know, in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 since you're already stratified, there may be
2 other strata to consider that came up in the
3 discussion, including mortality of a potential
4 strata.

5 DR. SUSMAN: You know, one other
6 issue. Again, I'd be interested in seeing if
7 you can provide it, and it's relatively easy,
8 is just the difference in the measure if you
9 specify psychiatry mental health versus
10 primary care. Because I just feel like we
11 have been pushing on this trying to develop a
12 mental health behavioralist outlook on this,
13 and it isn't getting us very far. And maybe
14 we need to think more about team-based care
15 and other alternative approaches.

16 DR. KELLEHER: And sort of the
17 last suggestion, and this comes out of my own
18 experience in community mental health for many
19 years, is at least in California there's a lot
20 of sub-acute care that's 24/7 and it's just as
21 imperative there that there would be a good
22 transition of care and follow up as there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the acute hospital, and I've never seen
2 that addressed. I don't know if it is
3 addressed somewhere else, but I haven't seen
4 it. And I think that sort of goes to, you
5 know, again other levels of care and that
6 could either be defined as acceptable
7 outpatient follow up or needs to be addressed
8 in terms of the denominator and the numerator.

9 DR. SCHOLLE: And just so that you
10 know that all the recommendations for new
11 measure concepts or new ways to thinking about
12 this will not go unheeded, we actually are
13 working with Mathematica and ASPE and SAMHSA
14 on a project right now to look at new measure
15 development related to behavioral health. And
16 so, many of the topics that you've recommended
17 are already in our evidence review process.
18 And I'm not sure they're going to survive
19 discussion based on our understanding of your
20 evidence requirements, but we'll do our best.

21 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: So it sounds
22 like we're done. I think from my point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 view I'd like to really thank the Committee
2 for really its incredibly hard work getting a
3 lot done very efficiently, and really taking
4 everything very seriously in terms of how to
5 think about these issues which have important
6 national impact, and to thank the staff and
7 the measure developers for the work that
8 they've done, all of which really, you know,
9 are required for this process, and to thank my
10 co-chair.

11 CO-CHAIR BRISS: hanks to
12 everybody from me, too. I have to stop one
13 last time and ask for public comment one last
14 time.

15 CO-CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, yes.

16 (No audible response.)

17 DR. ZUN: It's quite a reflection
18 on the chairs as well that we can be so
19 efficient.

20 CO-CHAIR BRISS: Thank you.
21 Hearing no public comment, I think we're
22 adjourned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. FANTA: And one last thing
2 really quick. We sent out an email last week
3 about the follow up calls, so we've scheduled
4 that based on everyone's -- well the
5 majority's availability. So that next call
6 will be April 24th, which is a Tuesday, from
7 12:00 until 2:00. So hopefully you can all
8 make it. And I'm sure on behalf of the
9 entire --

10 PARTICIPANT: 24th is --

11 MS. FANTA: I'm sorry?

12 PARTICIPANT: -- next Tuesday?

13 MS. FANTA: Next Tuesday, yes. I
14 just want to thank you all for your thoughtful
15 participation and for coming out to D.C.
16 Thanks.

17 DR. BURSTIN: It's not clear we
18 need it. We could do some of this on email if
19 we need to. We'll get back to you. You guys
20 are busy.

21 (Whereupon, the meeting was
22 adjourned at 3:45 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com